

DECLASSIFIED

1st Marines (-) (Rein)
DANANG, RVN
301200H, Aug 1968

Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 314-68

1. Distribution as follows:

CG, 1st Mar Div (Rein)	2
CG, 1st MAW	2
CO, 5th Mar	2
CO, 7th Mar	3
CO, 11th Mar	2
CO, 1st Bn, 1st Mar	5
CO, 2d Bn, 1st Mar	5
CO, 3d Bn, 1st Mar	5
CO, 1st Bn, 11th Mar	3
CO, 1st TK Bn	2
CO, 3d Amtrac Bn	1
CO, 1st Engr Bn	1
CO, 1st MP Bn	1
CO, 11th MP Bn	1
File (S&G)	<u>28</u>
Total	<u>63</u>

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL LAUFER

R. L. Barrett, Jr.
R. L. BARRETT, JR.

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 314-68

Z-1

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Marines (-) (Rein)
DANANG, RVN
031600H, Sept 1968

FRAG 0 131-68

Time Zone: Hotel

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces.

- (1) Current insums and perintreps.
- (2) Elements of the R20 Battalion are reported to be dispersed in the area south of the mortar belt.

b. Friendly Forces.

- (1) Normal Artillery Support.
- (2) Platoon, 1st MT DS 2/27.
- (3) 37 rangers (ARVN) requested to conduct operations to north and west of objective area.

2. MISSION.

Search the area south of Marble Mountain centering on the MSR; capture or destroy enemy forces and equipment therein.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Operations.

First Marines (-) (Rein) continues normal operations in objective area with one battalion while introducing one additional battalion for three day search and clear operation.

b. 2d Bn, 1st Mar.

- (1) Continue assigned mission.
- (2) Chop H/2/27 to 2/27 on arrival of 2/27(-) in objective area on 4 September.
- (3) Establish and maintain blocking position north of Dien Dong Leprosorium.

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

1st Marines (-) (Rein)
DANANG, RVN
031600H, Sept 1968

- c. 2d Bn
 - (1) ~~At 1800H, D-Day~~ commence search and clear operations in assigned AO operating on an axis formed by the MSR and attacking generally to the south.
 - (2) Coordinate activities closely with 2d Bn, First Marines to permit continuation of maximum normal day and night activities.
- d. All other units. No change.
- e. Coordinating instructions.
 - (1) 2/27 provides liaison officer to 2/1 unless CP's are collocated.
 - (2) Report location by phase lines and check points when possible.
 - (3) D-Day, H-Hour: 040800H.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

- a. General. IAW 1st Mar Div Admin O 301-68.
- b. Supply Source.
 - (1) Current assets.
 - (2) Prescribed Loads.
- c. Storage Objectives - In the field
 - (1) Class I MCI - Normal 3 DCS and support for DS units.
 - R - None required
 - S - None required
 - Trioxane - Normal 3 DCS
 - (2) Class III - Provide refuel for direct support MT.
 - (3) Class V - BA + 3 DCA
 - (4) Medical Resupply provided through normal channels.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Marine (-) (Rein)

DA NANG, RVN

031600Z, Sept 1968

d. Control and Distribution.

- (1) General, 1st Air Div Admin G 301.68.
- (2) Supply Point Dist - Organic supply assets.
- (3) Emergency Aerial Resupply on approval this headquarters.
- (4) For terminal guidance from organic trained personnel.

e. Evacuation and Hospitalization.

- (1) Organic Bn Med Facilities only.
- (2) Evacuation to 1st Hospital Co, DA NANG.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION * ELECTRONICS.

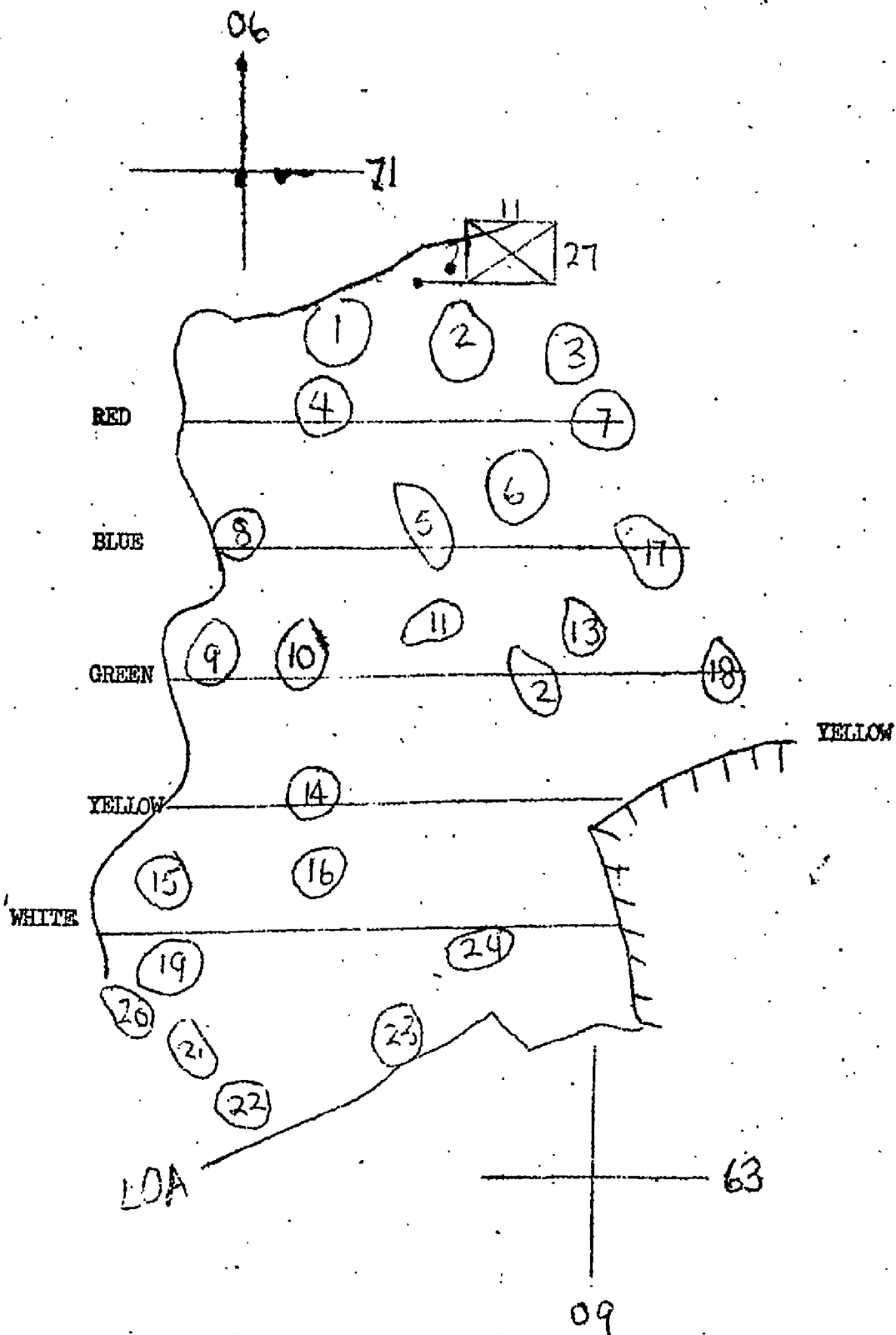
- a. 2/27 use spare frequencies previously assigned.
- b. Report CP locations, changes.
- c. Numerical Code: WILD MONKEY.

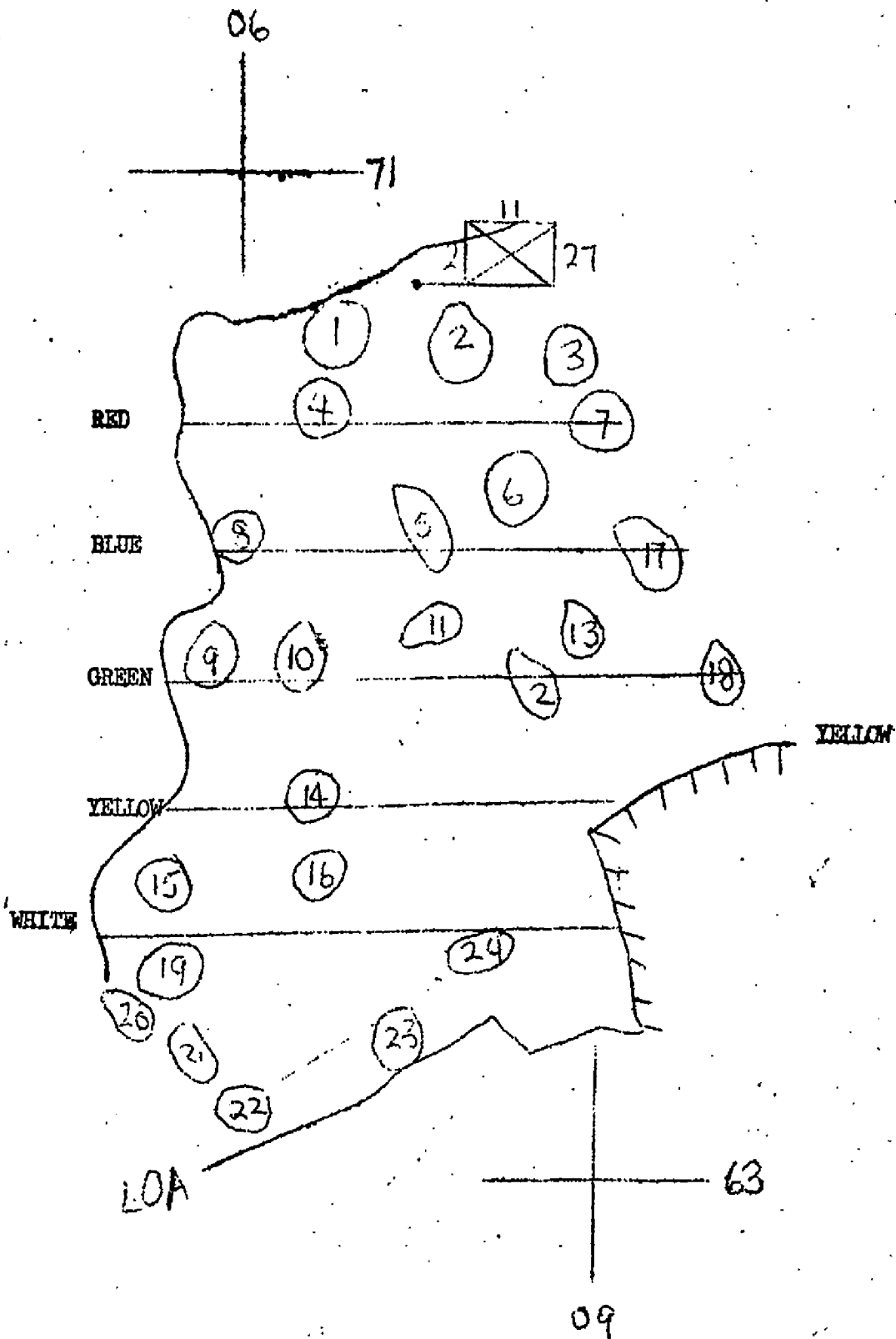
By Command of Colonel LAUFER

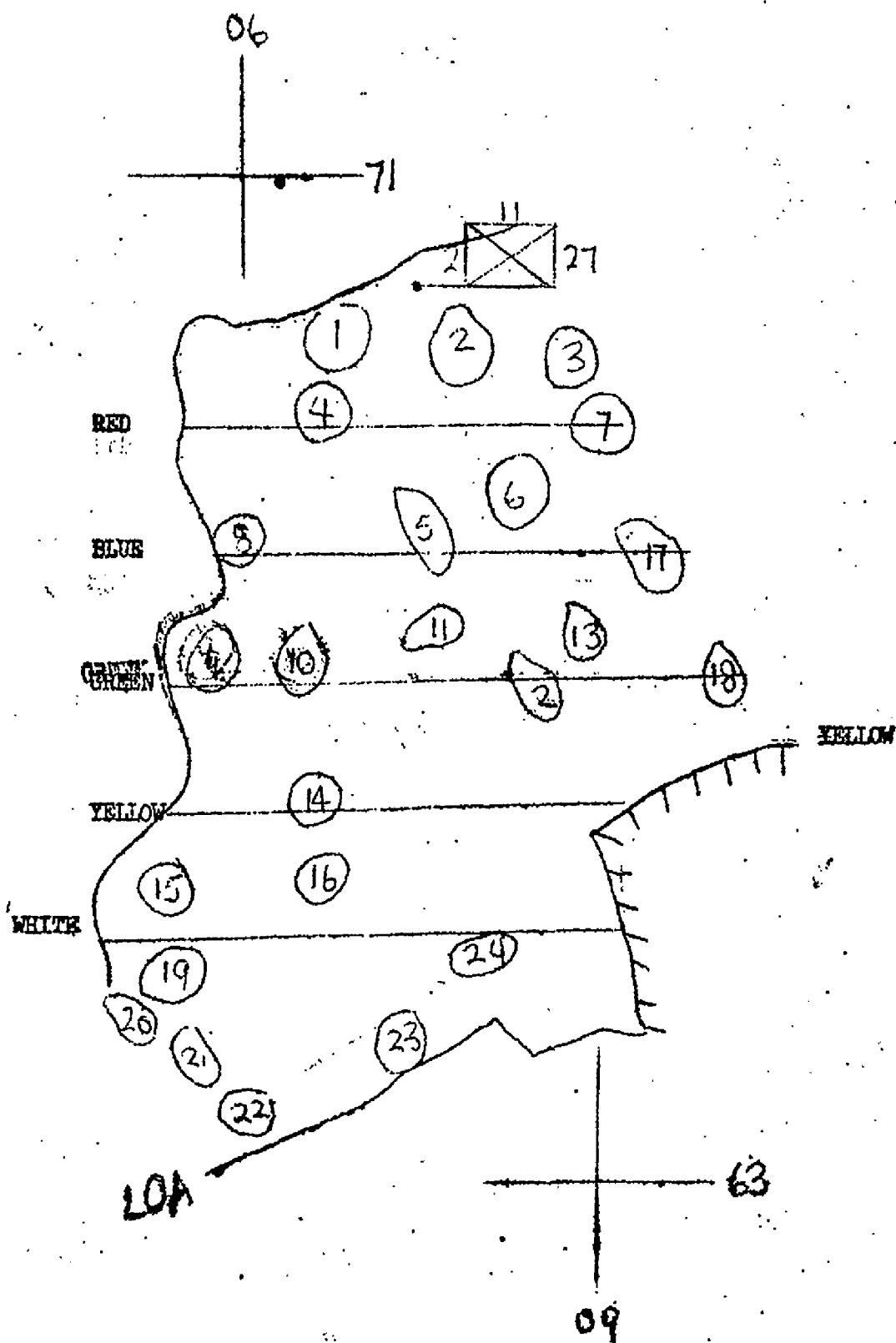
J. M. Gratto

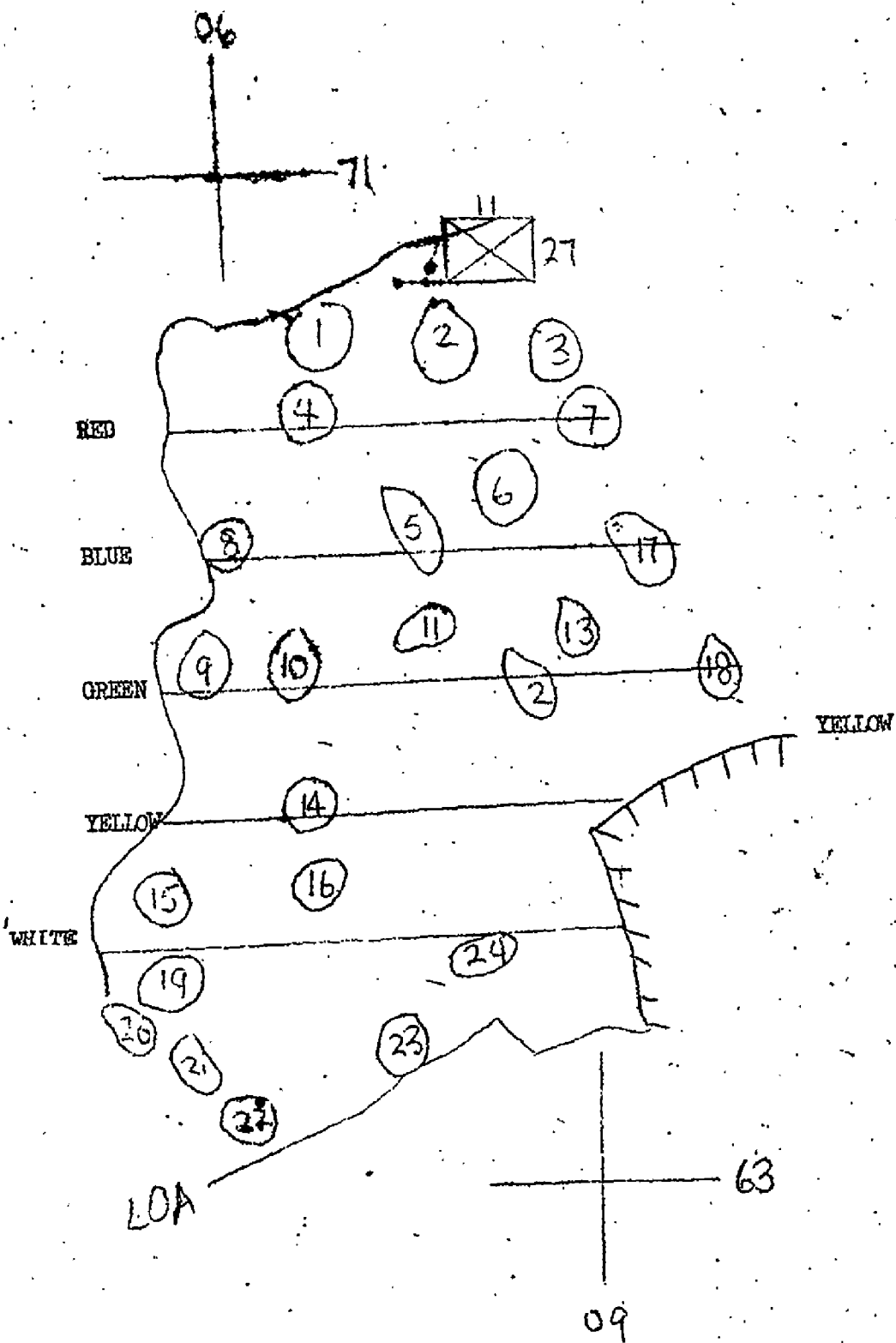
J. M. GRATTO
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
S-3

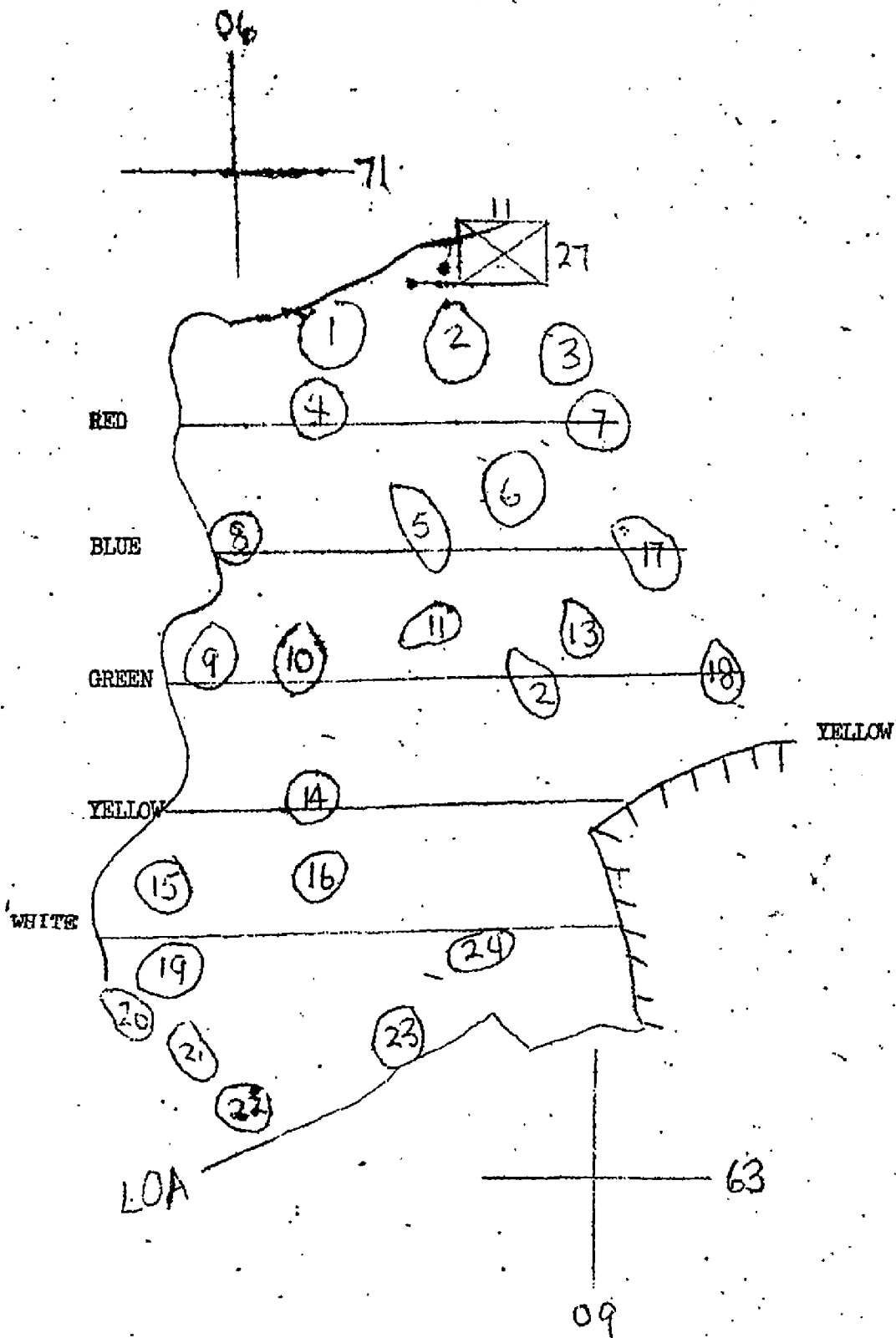
DECLASSIFIED

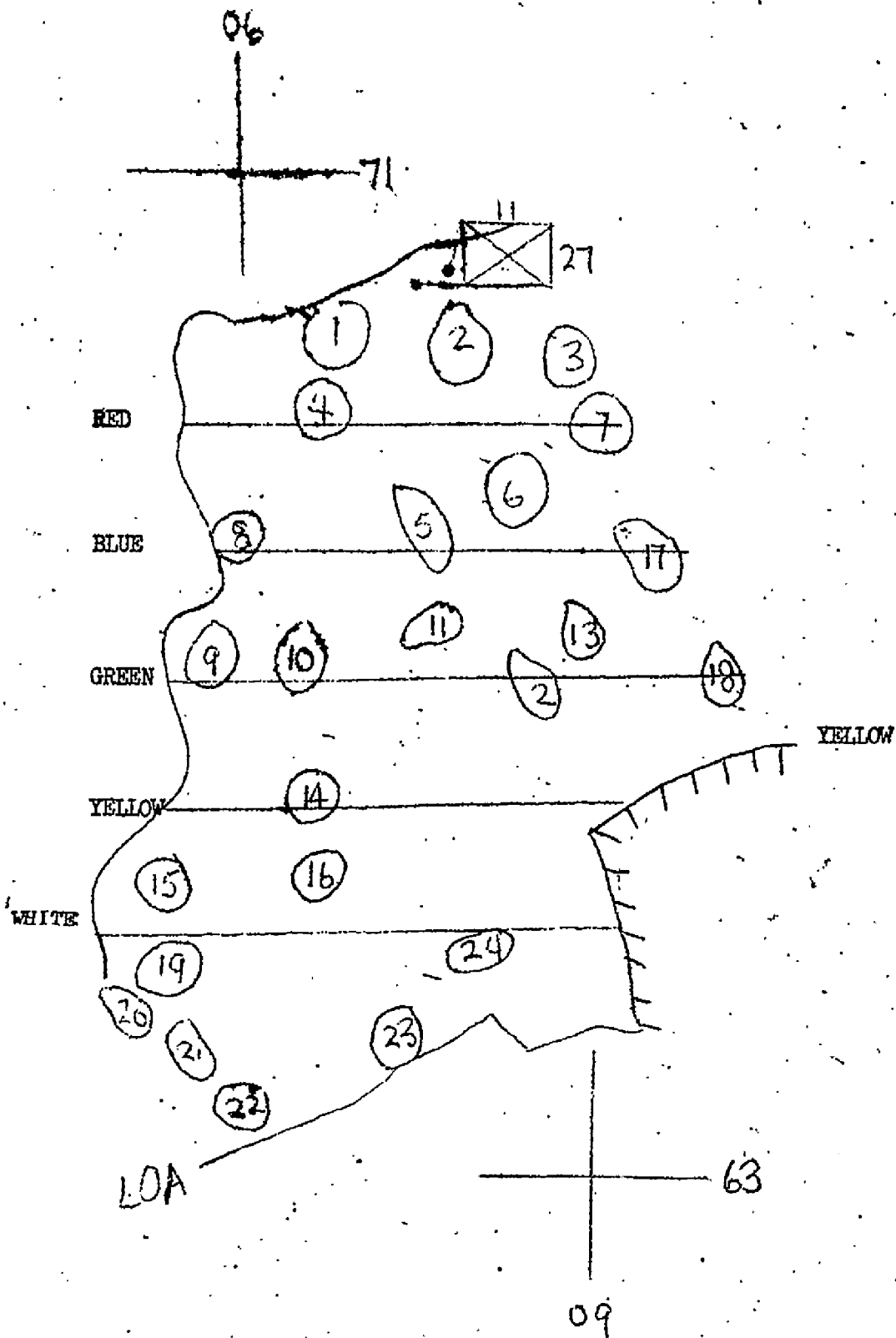












FLASH

DECLASSIFIED

43

M
FM FIRST MARINES
TO ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
INFO ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES
BT

SECRET
FRAG Q 132-48

1. EXECUTION

A. 1ST BN: 1ST MARINES.

(1) ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY OF DODGE CITY AREA EFFECTIVE

012000H SEP 68

(2) PREP TO CONDUCT ON ORDER LAND CLEAR UPNS DODGE
CITY AREA.

B. ALL OTHER UNITS

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION

C. COUR INST

(1) DODGE CITY AREA AS FOL: FM PRESENT FIRST
MARDI/ROKMC BORY AT BT 019607 SOUTH ALONG WEST
BANK SUOI CO CA TO JUNCTURE SONG TAM GIAP TO BT

PAGE TWO S825X 093 SECRET
025558 THEN SOUTH ALONG WEST BANK SUOI CO CA TO BT 014563 THEN
DIE SOUTH TO SONG KY LAM AT BT 014559 THEN WEST ALONG
NORTH BANK SONG KY LAM TO AT 980503 THEN ALSO NG PRESENT PERM
FM 02007

FIRST MARDI/ROKMC BORY TO CLOSE AT BT 019607.

GP-4

BT

FOI: 1/1/090910Z/CCN: 093/11-1/RB

2/1: 090910Z

3/1: COUR

NNNN

DECLASSIFIED

090840

C P
FIRST MARINES (REIN)
DANANG, RVN
161800H SEP 68

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

FRAG ORDER 133-68

REF: (a) FIRST MARINES OPERATION ORDER 314-68

(b) FIRST MARINES ADMIN ORDER 314-68

1. SITUATION: NO CHANGE

2. MISSION.

A. REF (a)

B. FIRST MARINES ASSUMES RESPONSIBILITY FOR DEFENSE OF THE
CAU DO BRIDGE; PREPARES TO CONDUCT LAND CLEARING OPERATIONS IN
EASTERN TAOR.

3. EXECUTION.

A. 1ST BN, 1ST MAR

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION

(2) EFFECTIVE 171200H SEP 68 RELIEVE 2D BN, 1ST MAR OF
RESPONSIBILITY FOR TU CAU BRIDGE.

(3) EFFECTIVE 171200H SEP 68 RELINQUISH RESPONSIBILITY
FOR HA DONG BRIDGE TO 3D BN, 1ST MAR.

B. 2D BN, 1ST MAR

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION

(2) EFFECTIVE 171200H SEP 68 RELINQUISH RESPONSIBILITY
FOR TU CAU BRIDGE TO 1ST BN, 1ST MAR.

(3) EFFECTIVE 171200H ASSUME SPARROW HAWK/BAID EAGLE
RESPONSIBILITY FOR FIRST MAR.

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~
DECLASSIFIED

(4) WITH CO A, FIRST ENGR BN IN DIRECT SUPPORT, BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO CONDUCT LAND CLEARING OPERATIONS WITHIN ASSIGNED TACR ALONG THE MSR, TU CAU ROAD, AND THE FRENCH ROAD.

C. 3D BN, 1ST MGR

- (1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.
- (2) EFFECTIVE 171200H STAND RELIEVED OF BALD EAGLE/
SPARROW HAWK.
- (3) CONTINUE DEFENSE OF CAU DO BRIDGE. EFFECTIVE 171200H RELIEVE 1ST BN, 1ST MGR OF RESPONSIBILITY FOR DEFENSE OF H. DONG BRIDGE.

D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

- (1) TACR MODIFICATIONS ARE INDICATED IN ANNEX A (OPERATIONS OVERLAY).

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

- A. REF B.
 - B. SPECIAL ALLOWANCE EQUIPMENT WILL REMAIN AT BRIDGE WHERE IT IS CURRENTLY LOCATED.
 - C. SUBMIT SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS.
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE.

DECLASSIFIED

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL KAUFER

J. M. Gratto

J. M. GRATTO
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
S-3

ANNEX: A-OPERATIONS OVERLAY

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX 2 (Distribution) TO REF (A).

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST MARINES (REIN)
DANANG, RVN
161800H, SEP 1968

ANNEX A (OPERATIONS OVERLAY) TO FRAG O 133-68

1. ANNEX A, IS APPENDED HERETO.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL LUAFER

J M Gratto

J. M. GRATTO
MAJOR, U. S. MARINE CORPS
S-3

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

DECLASSIFIED

21
CC
A
DECLASSIFIED

5-3

ZNY SSSSS
O P 160100Z SEP 68
FM FIRST MARINES
TO ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
INFO CG FIRST MAR DIV
FIRST BN ELEVENTH MAR
BT

SECRET

FRAG 0 174-68

A. FIRST MAR OP O 314-68

1. SITUATION/MISSION NO CHANGE FROM REF A.

2. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES INTENSIFIES SMALL UNIT ACTIVITIES ALONG THE SEACOAST AND INLAND WATERWAYS IN AN EFFORT TO LOCATE ROCKET INFILTRATION AND STORAGE SITES.

3. FIRST BN FIRST MAR

THIRD BN FIRST MAR

A. CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

B. COMMENCE DETAILED GRID BY GRID SEARCH OF WATERWAYS AND RIVER BANKS IN TAOR WITH EMPHASIS ON LOCATING POSSIBLE TUNNELS, CAVES, CACHES AND BOAT LANDINGS.

PAGE TWO S825X 169 SECRET
SECOND BN FIRST MAR

A. CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION

B. COMMENCE CORDON AND SEARCH OPERATIONS IN THE FOLLOWING COASTAL HAMLETS: TRA KHE (BT 089671); TRA LO (BT 083683); TAN AN (BT 088489) AND VIEM DUNG (BT 095659) IN THAT ORDER. EFFECT DIRECT LIAISON WITH HOA VANG DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS TO OBTAIN POLICE FIELD FORCES TO ASSIST MARINES IN DETAILED SEARCH OF THE HAMLETS.

C. COMMENCE DETAILED GRID BY GRID SEARCH OF WATERWAYS AND RIVER BANKS IN TAOR WITH EMPHASIS ON LOCATING POSSIBLE TUNNELS, CAVES, CACHES AND BOAT LANDINGS.

4. ADMIN AND LOG. SUBMIT SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS ASAP

5. CMD AND COMELEC. NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

4 TOP (DIV 1/1, 2/1)/160150Z/TT/CON 163/RM/U-1
Copy of Copies

DECLASSIFIED

J. M. Gratto
J. M. GRATTO

J. C. LUCERO

18 SEP 68

182 18 0830Z

XXX
XXX

FROM: FIRST MAR
TO: THIRD BN, FIRST MAR
FIRST BN, FIRST MAR

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV
SEVENTH MAR
SECOND FIRST BN, FIRST MAR
FIRST RECON BN
FIRST BN, ELEVENTH MAR

BT

SECRET

FRAG O 135-68

A. FIRST MAR OP O 314-68

B. FIRST MAR ADMIN O 314-68

1. SITUATION.

A. ENEMY FORCES.

(1) REF A.

(2) ENEMY FORCES CONTINUE TO USE ROCKET LAUNCHING

SITES IN PROXIMITY OF MAJOR RIVERS.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES.

(1) REF A.

(2) FIRST RECON BN. PROVIDES SCUBA DIVING TEAM TO
SUPPORT SEARCH OF EAST BANK OF SONG YEN COMMENCING 20 SEP 68.

2. MISSION. REF A.

3. EXECUTION.

A. 3D BN, 1ST MAR. WITH RECON SCUBA TEAM IN SUPPORT
CONDUCT SEARCH OF EAST BANK OF SONG YEN WITH PARTICULAR
ATTENTION TO LOCATING POSSIBLE TUNNELS, CAVES AND ROCKET
STORAGE SITES.

B. 1ST BN, 1ST MAR. PROVIDE 2 PLATOONS TO THIRD BATTALION
EFFECTIVE 200600H FOR A PERIOD OF ABOUT 6 DAYS.

C. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:

(1) 7TH MAR HAS APPROVED USE OF WEST BANK OF SONG YEN
BY FORCES PROVIDING SECURITY FOR SWIMMERS. 3D BN, 1ST MAR
AUTH DIR LIAISON WITH 1ST BN, 7TH MAR TO COORDINATE MOVEMENT
OF SECURITY FORCES.

(2) RECON REP WILL BE AVAILABLE FOR PLANNING AT 1ST
MAR CP 190900H SEP 68.

4. ADMIN AND LOG. REF B.

5. COMMAND AND COMTELEC: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

ce
1st Marines (Rein)
DANANG, RVN
211800H Sep 1968

DECLASSIFIED

FRAG ORDER 136-68

REF: (A) FIRST MARINES OPERATIONAL ORDER 314-68

(B) CG, FIRST MAR DIV 170640Z SEP 68.

(C) FIRST MARINES ADMINISTRATIVE ORDER 314-68

1. SITUATION.

A. ENEMY FORCES.

(1) REFERENCE (A).

(2) SUBSTANTIAL EVIDENCE TO INDICATE ENEMY ENCOUNTERING PROBLEMS
PROCURING RICE IN IOTZ. THIS LOWERS HIS MORALE, DIVERTS HIS ATTENTION
AND FORCES HIM TO PRODUCE FOOD.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES.

(1) REFERENCES (A) AND (B).

2. MISSION.

A. PROVIDE NECESSARY SECURITY FOR VIETNAMESE NATIONALS HARVESTING
RICE FROM VC DOMINATED AREAS.

B. CONDUCT CLOSE COORDINATION WITH GVN PROVINCE/DISTRICT
OFFICIALS TO DETERMINE PRIORITY AREAS TO BE HARVESTED AND SUPPORT
REQUIRED.

C. PROVIDE SECURITY AS REQUIRED FOR RICE MILLS.

3. EXECUTION.

DECLASSIFIED

1st Marines (Rein)
DANANG, RVN
211800H Sep 1968

DECLASSIFIED

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS.

(1) 1ST MARINES (REIN) IN COORDINATION WITH 51ST ARVN REGIMENT PROVIDE NECESSARY SECURITY AND ASSISTANCE TO VIETNAMESE NATIONALS FOR RICE HARVEST FROM VC DOMINATED AREAS.

B. 1ST BN, 1ST MAR.

2D BN, 1ST MAR.

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

C. 3D BN, 1ST MAR.

(1) WITH ELEMENTS OF 51ST ARVN REGIMENT PROVIDE ONE COMPANY (REIN) TO PROVIDE NECESSARY SECURITY TO CONDUCT RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS.

(2) ON D-1 CONDUCT EXTENSIVE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS FOR SED AND CDD IN AREA INDICATED IN ANNEX A (OPERATION OVERLAY).

D. 3d IFF

(1) PROVIDE SUPPORT AS REQUIRED.

* E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) HARVEST SEASON: 25 SEPTEMBER-16 OCTOBER 1968.

(2) WORKERS WILL BE REFUGEES ASSIGNED TO DISTRICT OFFICIALS.

(3) OPERATION OVERLAY INDICATES AUTHORIZED RICE COLLECTION POINTS.

(4) CAPTURED RICE WILL BE REPORTED TO THIS HEADQUARTERS FOR DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS.

(5) D-DAY 25 SEPTEMBER 1968.

DECLASSIFIED

1st Marine (Rein)
DANANG, RVN
211800H Sep 68

DECLASSIFIED

(6) PSYOPS SUPPORT AVAILABLE.

(7) DIRECT LIAISON AUTHORIZED.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

A. REFERENCE (C).

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS

A. REFERENCE (A).

B. REPORT CP LOCATION, CHANGES.

C. SUBMIT SIX HOUR SITUATION REPORT.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL LAUFFER

J. K. Reilly

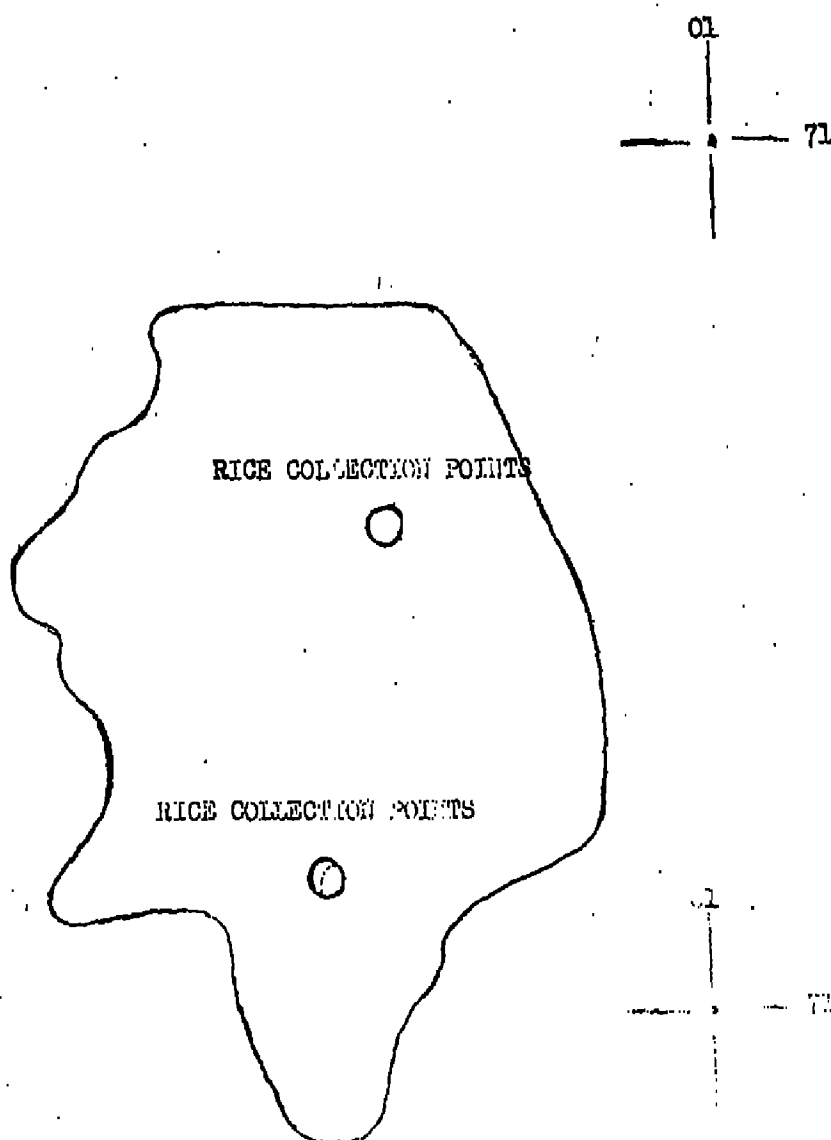
J. K. REILLY
MAJOR, U.S. MARINE CORPS
S-3

ANNEX: A-Operations overlay

DECLASSIFIED

1st Marines (Rein)
DAMANG, RVN
201800H, Sep 68

Annex A (Operations Overlay) to Frag 0 136-68



DECLASSIFIED

(When filled in)

RELEASED BY J. K. REILLY		DRAFTED BY A. P. TAYLOR, JR.		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE 22 SEP 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE 22 SEP 68		PRECEDENCE	FLASII	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
MESSAGE GROUP (GCT)		ACTION			XXXI			
		INFO			XXXI			

FROM: FIRST MAR
TO: FIRST MAR (REIN)

BT

SECRET

FIRAC- 0137-68

- A. FIRST MAR OP O 314-68
- B. FIRST MAR ADMIN O 314-68

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY SITUATION

- (1) REF A.
- (2) CURRENT INSTUMS AND PERINTREPS.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES

- (1) REF A.

2. MISSION. REF A.

3. EXECUTION

A. 1ST BN, 1ST MAR

- (1) ASSUME OPCON ONE PLAT 2D BN, 1ST MAR EFFECT 220900H.
- (2) WITH ONE COMPANY AND PLAT 2D BN, 1ST MAR CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION IN VIC TUC CAU (1), BT 043661, TO DETECT ENEMY

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		DECLASSIFIED	
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE DEFERRED
		ACTION					
		INFO					

ACTIVITY AND POSSIBLE ENEMY ROCKET LAUNCH SITES IN AREA.

B. 2D BN, 1ST MAR

- (1) CHOP ONE PLAT OPCON 1ST BN, 1ST MAR EFFECTIVE 220900H.
- (2) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

C. ALL OTHER UNITS.

- (1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

4. ADMIN AND LOG. REF B.

5. COMMAND AND COMELEC. REF A.

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

DECLASSIFIED (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

PNV FORM 2110-28R (REV. 3-61)

S/N 0107-705-4200

DECLASSIFIED

RELEASED BY <i>J. K. Reilly</i>		DRAFTED BY J. K. REILLY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE 21 SEP 1968	TON/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF	
MESSAGE NR. 232	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 250030Z	PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE 0000	PRIORITY ROUTINE DEFERRED

FROM: FIRST MARINES
TO: FIRST BN, FIRST MAR
SECOND BN, FIRST MAR
THIRD BN, FIRST MAR

INFO: CG, 1ST MAR DIV
FIRST BN, ELEVENTH MAR

SECRET

FRAG 0 138-68

A. FIRST MAR OP 0 314-68

B. ADMIN 0 314-68

1. SITUATION/MISSION. NO CHANGE FROM REF(A), CURRENT INSUMS AND PERINT REFS

2. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. IN CONJUNCTION WITH ARVN FORCE

CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS TO LOCATE AND DESTROY ENEMY IN

SUSPECTED AREAS WITHIN TAOR.

3. FIRST BN, FIRST MAR

A. CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

B. IN CONJUNCTION WITH ELEMENTS OF FIRST BN, FIFTY-FIRST

RECON CO

ARVN CONDUCT CORDON & SEARCH OF NGAN TRUNG (BT 0564 AND

BT 0664 GRID).

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

S/N 0107-705-4200

DECLASSIFIED

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR.		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					
				OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY		ROUTINE DEFERRED	

C. SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES. NO CHANGE.

EX THIRD BN, FIRST MARINES. NO CHANGE.

D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) UTILIZE POLICE FIELD FORCES PROVIDED.

(2) D-DAY: ²⁵26 SEP 68.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. REF B.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE.

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CC
1ST MARINES (REIN)
DANANG, RVN
24 SEP 1968

FRAG 0-139-68

REF: (A) OP 0 314-68
(B) ADMIN 0 314-68

TIME ZONE: H

1. SITUATION.

A. ENEMY. ANNEX A (INTELLIGENCE) TO REF (A), CURRENT INTSUMS,
PERINT REFS.

B. FRIENDLY. REF A.

2. MISSION. CONDUCT CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS IN VICINITY MARBLE
MOUNTAIN COMPLEX.

3. EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS.

(1) IN COORDINATION WITH OTHER FORCES, CONDUCT CORDON AND
SEARCH OPERATIONS IN VICINITY MARBLE MOUNTAIN COMPLEX; SEARCH CAVE
COMPLEXES WITHIN AREA OF OPERATIONS AND SEARCH VILLAGES IN VICINITY.

B. FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES.

THIRD BN, FIRST MARINES.

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

C. SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES.

(1) IN COORDINATION WITH THIRD AMTRAC BN, CORDON AND SEARCH HILL MASS CROWS NEST; HILL IMMEDIATELY SOUTH OF CROWS NEST: AND VILLAGES VIC OF CROWS NEST, WEST OF MSR 13C.

(2) ON ORDER CORDON & SEARCH XUAN TRA VIC BT 068691.

D. 3D ITT.

(1) COORDINATE WITH 5TH ITT FOR SUPPORT REQUIRED.

E. 3RD AMTRAC BN.

(1) DIRECT SUPPORT.

(2) CORDON & SEARCH MARBLE MOUNTAIN (BT 075710) AND TAN LUU VILLAGE (BT 075710).

F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) THIRD AMTRAC BN PROVIDES COMMAND AND CONTROL FACILITY TO ENSURE POSITIVE COORDINATION OF ALL FORCES.

(2) FOB-4 CONDUCTS CORDON & SEARCH OF HILL CHIN STRAP AND VILLAGE XOI SON THOY IN COORDINATION WITH THIS OPERATION.

(3) D-DAY: 26 SEP 68.

(4) COORDINATION LINE: ANNEX A (OPERATION SKETCH).

(5) PSYOPS AVAILABLE.

(6) REQUEST FOR AIR SUPPORT THROUGH NORMAL CHANNELS AND FOB-4.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. REFERENCE (B)

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS.

A. REFERENCE (A)

B. SUBMIT AFTER ACTION REPORT NOT LATER THAN 29 SEP 1968.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BY ORDER OF COLONEL LAMBER

J. K. Kelly

J. K. KELLY

MAJOR, U. S. ARMY CORPS

8-3

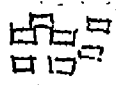
ANNEX: A - OPERATIONS SUMMARY

71
07

ALPHA 6

RE SETTLEMENT

CROWS
NEST

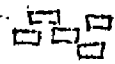


FOB 4

CHIN STRAP



PF
COMPOUND



MARBLE

3RD
AMTRAC C

TAN LULU



OP 260450Z SEP 68
FM FIRST MARINES
TO FIRST MARINES (REIN)
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
FIRST BN ELEVENTH MAR
FIRST SP BN

DECLASSIFIED (28) 53 CC

COPY 4 OF 11 COPIES

BT
SECRET

PRAG O 140-68

1. SITUATION.

A. ENEMY. REF A. CURRENT INTSUMS & PERINTREPS.

B. FRIENDLY.

(1) REF A.

(2) 1ST MAW CONDUCTS AIR STRIKES IN DODGE CITY AREA.

2. MISSION. EFFECTIVE 242200H SEP 68 1ST MARINES (REIN)

ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR DODGE CITY AO(REFC), CONDUCT

S&D OPS IN DODGE CITY AO TO FIND, FIX, AND DESTROY EN FORCES,
INSTALLATIONS, CACHES AND HARBOR SITES.

3. EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (REIN) WITH ONE

PAGE TWO S825 SECRET

BATTALION (-)(REIN) CONDUCTS S&D OPS IN DODGE CITY AO TO FIND,
FIX, AND DESTROY EN FORCES, INSTALLATIONS, CACHES, AND HARBOR
SITES.

B. 1ST BN, 1ST MAR. CONDUCT S&D OPS IN DODGE CITY AO
NORTH OF 59 GRID LINE TO FIND, FIX, AND DESTROY EN FORCES,
INSTALLATIONS, CACHES, AND HARBOR SITES.

C. 2D BN, 1ST MAR.

3D BN, 1ST MAR.

(1) CROP ONE PLT TO 1/1 AT 1/1 POSIT NLT 261600H.

(2) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

D. CO A, 1ST SP BN.

(1) JS.

(2) PROVIDE HST SUPPORT AS REQUIRED.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

1. H-HOUR: 270730H.

(2) COORDINATE FIRES OF SUPPORTING ARMS TO ENSURE
MAXIMUM TROOP SAFETY.

(3) AIR PREPARATION. D-1 - 1400H - 1615H.

D-DAY - 0715H - 0725H.

(4) ARTY PREP. D-DAY - 0700H - 0710H.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

PAGE THREE S825 SECRET

A. REF B.

B. HELICOPTER RESUPPLY AUTHORIZED ON D PLUS 1. (EMERGENCY
RESUPPLY ON REQUEST).

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS. REF A, NO CHANGE.

GP-4

BT

TOD: DIV. 260556/TT/CGN#1502/W-2/TPW

TOD: 1/1-2/1-261000Z SEP 68/TT

TOD: 3/1-HQ CO-COURIER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

cc

COPY 2 OF 11 COPIES

O P 204940Z SEP 68
FM FIRST MARINES
TO FIRST MAR (REIN)
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
FIRST RECON BN
FIRST BN ELEVENTH MARINES

BT

SECRET

FRAG 0 141-68

A. OP 0 314-68

B. ADMIN 0 314-68

1. SITUATION.

A. ENEMY FORCES

(1) REFERENCE A.

(2) ENEMY FORCES CONTINUE TO UTILIZE ROCKET LAUNCHING
SITES IN THE PROXIMITY OF MAJOR RIVERS.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES.

(1) REFERENCE A.

(2) 1ST RECON BN. PROVIDES SCUBA TEAM TO SUPPORT
COMBAT OPERATIONS COMMENCING 29 SEP 1968.

S-3

PAGE TWO 5875 277 SECRET

2. MISSION

A. REFERENCE A.

B. 1ST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT THOROUGH SEARCH
OF WATERWAYS TO UNCOVER TUNNEL/CAVE COMPLEXES AND ROCKET/SUPPLY
STORAGE SITES.

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATION. 1ST MARINE (REIN) WITH ONE
BATTALION REINFORCED WITH SCUBA TEAM, CONDUCTS THOROUGH
SEARCH OF SONG VIEN DIEN FROM ONE KM WEST OF JUNCTION WITH
SONG BAU XAU (BRIDGE) EAST AND NORTH ALONG SONG VIEN DIEN TO
VICINITY OF, CAU DO (BRIDGE), TO UNCOVER TUNNEL/CAVE COMPLEXES
AND ROCKET/SUPPLY STORAGE SITES.

B. 3D BN 1ST MAR. COMMENCING 290830H SEP 68, CONDUCT
THOROUGH SEARCH OF SONG VIEN DIEN FROM ONE KM, WEST OF JUNCTION
WITH SONG BAU XAU (BRIDGE), EAST AND NORTH ALONG SONG VIEN
DIEN TO VICINITY OF, SONG CAU DO BRIDGE, TO UNCOVER TUNNEL/
CAVE COMPLEXES AND ROCKET/SUPPLY STORAGE SITES.

C. 2ND BN 1ST MAR

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

280940

Copy (2) COMMENCING 290830H, SEP 68, COORDINATE DAILY COMBAT FLC 2100/4 (1/68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE S825 272 S E C R E T
OPERATIONS, WITH 3D BN, 1ST MAR TO FACILITATE SEARCH UP SONG
VIEN DIEN.
D. 1ST BN 1ST MAR. CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.
E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.
(1) SCUBA TEAM WILL REQUIRE SOURCE FOR REPLETISHMENT OF OXYGEN.
(2) 3RD BN UTILIZE 1ST ENG MINE DETECTORS PROVIDED TO
SWEEP WEST BANK.
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. REFERENCE B.
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION - ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE.

GP-4

BT TOD: DIV: 281115Z SEP 68/TT/CON=272/W-2/TEW
TOD: 1/1-2/1- 281315Z SEP 68/TT
TOD: 3/1-HQCO, COURIER

Copy ___ of ___ Copies

DECLASSIFIED (C 2100/4 (1/68))

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

S+
2811
Q@

ZNY 55555
030003Z SEP 68
FM FIRST MARINES
TO FIRST MARINES (REIN)
BT

SECRET

FRAG 0142-68

1. OP U 314-68

3. ADMIN O 314-68

1. ST QUARTON.

4. ENEMY FORCES.

(1) REF (A).

(2) CURRENT INTSUNS AND PERINTREPS.

3. FRIENDLY FORCES.

(1) REF (A).

2. MISSION. CONDUCT CORDON AND SEARCH OPERATIONS VIC THON LA GIANG AND THON KHUE DONG VILLAGES.

3. EXECUTION.

4. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS.

(1) UTILIZING POLICE FIELD FORCES AND NATIONAL POLICE FORCES 1ST MARINES (REIN) CONDUCT CORDON AND SEARCH OF VILLAGE

PAGE TWO 5825 SECRET

COMPLEX OF THON LA GIANG/THON KHUE DONG.

3. FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES.

SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES.

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

3. THIRD BN, FIRST MARINES.

(1) UTILIZING ONE RIFLE COMPANY AND POLICE

FIELD FORCES CORDON AND SEARCH VILLAGE COMPLEX OF

THON LA GIANG/THON KHUE DONG VIC GRID 91 020716 TO 020715.

(2) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

4. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) 2-DAY 28 OCTOBER.

(2) CORDON TO BE IN POSITION MLT 020430 OCT 68.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. REF 8.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION -ELECTRONICS.

(1) REF A.

(2) SCHEDULE REGULAR SIX HOUR SITREPS TO THIS HQ

FOO: 1/1, 2/1, 3000L-2(TT)/CON: 284/NH/U-1

TOD: 3/1, H-00, VI COURIER

300030

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(32)

COPY 4 OF 11 COPIES

NY SSSSS
OP 020710Z SEP 68
M. FIRST MARINES
O FIRST MARINES (REIN)
NFO FIRST MAR DIV

SECRET

FRAG 0143-68

4 OP 0314-68

2 ADMIN 0314-68

1 SITUATION.

4 FRIENDLY. REF A, POPULAR FIELD FORCES (VN) ASSIGNED TO
BT MARINES TO PROVIDE SEARCH ELEMENT OF CORDON & SEARCH
OPERATIONS AND SUCH OTHER MISSIONS DEEMED APPROPRIATE.

3 ENEMY. REF A, CURRENT INSUMS & PERINTREPS.

2 MISSION.

4 1ST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUE CORDON AND SEARCH OPERATIONS
N ASSIGNED TAOR.

3 CONDUCT CORDON AND SEARCH OPERATIONS TH1 AN VILLAGE
COMPLEX (BT 029669) TO LOCATE, SEIZE/DESTROY EN FORCES, CACHES,
TUNNELS AND INSTALLATIONS.

PAGE TWO 0825 005 SECRET

3 EXECUTION.

4 CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (REIN) WITH TWO USMC
COMPANIES, IN CONJUNCTION WITH TWO PLATS OF 51ST ARVN REGT AND
COMPANY OF POLICE FIELD FORCES (VN), CONDUCT CORDON & SEARCH OF
TH1 AN VILLAGE COMPLEX BT 029669 TO LOCATE, SEIZE/DESTROY EN
FORCES, CACHES, TUNNELS AND INSTALLATIONS.

3 1ST BN, 1ST MARINES.

0) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

(2) IN CONJUNCTION WITH ARVN AND PF FORCES CONDUCT
CORDON AND SEARCH OF TH1 AN VILLAGE COMPLEX BT 029669 TO
LOCATE, SEIZE/DESTROY EN FORCES, CACHES, TUNNELS AND
INSTALLATIONS.

0 2ND BN, 1ST MARINES.

(1) CHOP ONE COMPANY TO 1ST BN, 1ST MAR AT 051300H OCT

0. COORDINATE CHOP POSIT.

(2) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

(3) PROVIDE BILLETING FOR ONE POLICE FIELD FORCE PLAT
COMMENCING 061600H OCT 68 FOR INDEFINITE PERIOD.

3 3D BN, 1ST MARINES.

0) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE 5825 005 S E C R E T

5 1ST ENGR BN.

(1) PROVIDE TWO DEMO/ MINESWEEP TMS TO 1ST BN, 1ST MAR, PERIOD 051300H UNTIL CONCLUSION OPERATION.

G CO A, 3D AMTRAC BN.

(1) DS.

(2) PROVIDE LVTE-1 (CMD) AND OTHER REQUIRED SUPPORT. H COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) D-DAY 06 OCT 68.

(2) H-HOUR 0400 (CORDON COMPLETE).

(3) 1ST BN 1ST MAR, DIRECT LIAISON WITH 3/51ST ARVN

AND PFFS' AUTHORIZED.

(4) SUBMIT SITREPS EVERY SIX HOURS: 1ST SIT REP AT 0600H. USE REGULAR SIX HOUR SIT REP FORMAT.

P-4

5

TOD: DIV/010830Z(TT)/C N:005/NH/W-1

1/1, 2/1--010830Z(TT)

3/1, HOCO--VIA COMINT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

35
C @
5-3

ZNY SSSSS
Z 0 051430Z OCT 68
FM FIRST MARINES
TO FIRST MARINES (REIN)
INFO RUMHIA/FIRST BN ELEVENTH MARINES
CG FIRST MAR DIV
BT

40/5

SECRET

FRAG D 144-68

A. 1ST MAR DIV FRAG D 405-68

B. 1ST MARINES OP C 314-68

C. 1ST MARINES ADMIN D 314-68

1. SITUATION:

A. ENEMY. REF A; CURRENT INTSUMS AND PERINTREPS.

B. FRIENDLY.

(1) REFERENCES A AND B

(2) 1ST MAR DIV CONDUCTS HELD ASSAULT IN THONG JUC AREA TO FIND, FIX, AND DESTROY EN FORCES, & EN AUTOMATIC WPNS/MORTARS.

2. MISSION. 1ST MARINES (REIN) DISPLACES ONE COMPANY TO AN HOA ON 5 OCTOBER 1968 ON ARRIVAL CHOP TO 5TH MARINES; BE

PAGE TWO 5825X 039 SECRET

PREPARED: ON ORDER, CHOP ONE BN (3 COS) TO 7TH MARINES FOR DEPLOYMENT TO VIC THONG JUC.

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPS. 1ST MARINES (REIN) DISPLACE ONE COMPANY TO AN HOA ON 5 OCTOBER 1968, ON ARRIVAL CHOP TO 5TH MARINES PREPARES ON ORDER TO CHOP ONE BN (3 COS) TO 7TH MARINES FOR DEPLOYMENT TO VIC THONG JUC; REALIGNS TAOR TO CONTINUE EXECUTION OF ASSIGNED MISSION.

B. HQ CO 1ST MAR. BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO PROVIDE ONE PLATOON (REIN) REACTION FORCE, ON 30 MIN REACTION TIME, FOR DEPLOYMENT IN REGIMENTAL TAOR.

C. 1ST BN, 1ST MAR

(1) CHOP ONE CO TO 5TH MARINES, 051830H OCT 68

(2) BE PREPARED, ON ORDER, TO CHOP BN (3 COS) TO 7TH MARINES FOR DEPLOYMENT TO VIC THONG JUC IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF A.

(3) RESPONSIBILITY FOR TU CAU BRIDGE AREA (AT 0365) AND DUCKY AREA (BT 9861) TERMINATED AT 060000H OCT 68.

(4) COMMENCE IAC TURNOVER OF TU CAU BRIDGE AREA

(BT 0365) AND DUCKY AREA (AT 9861) AT 051000H OCT 68 TO BE COMPLETED BY 060000H

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE S825 039 SECRET
UNITS IS COMPLETE D.
D. 2D BN, 1ST MARINES.

DECLASSIFIED

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.
(2) RELIEVE UNIT PRESENTLY ASSIGNED RESPONSIBILITY OF
TU CAU BRIDGE AREA (AT 0365). PROVIDE SAME COVERAGE. RELIEF
WILL BE EFFECTED AT 060800H OCT 68. TAC TURNOVER FROM 051800H
OCT 68.

(3) BE PREPARED, ON ORDER, TO ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY
FOR 3N TAOR AS DIRECTED IN ANNEX A (OP OVERLAY): TO BE
ISSUED.

(4) ASSUME MISSION OF SPARROW HAWK AND BALD EAGLE IAW
ANNEX G (ALERT & RAPID REACTION FORCES) TO REFERENCE B.
E. 3RD BN, 1ST MARINES

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

(2) RELIEVE UNIT PRESENTLY ASSIGNED RESPONSIBILITY
FOR JUC KY AREA (BT 9361). PROVIDE SAME COVERAGE. RELIEF WILL
BE EFFECTED AT 060800H OCT 68. TACTICAL TURNOVER TO COMMENCE
AT 051800H OCT 68.

(3) BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR
BATTALION TAOR AS DIRECTED IN ANNEX A (OP OVERLAY): TO BE ISSUED.

PAGE FOUR S825X 039 SECRET
F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) DIRLN AUTH ALCON.

(2) REF A, CODE NAME, MAUI PEAK: DURATION 7 TO 10 DAYS.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 051615Z OCT 68/DIV 2/1/TT/CONO39/V-2/EAS
TOD: 051750Z OCT 68/1/1/RADIO 3/1-HQCO-COURIER 051625Z

DECLASSIFIED

39
DECLASSIFIED

CC
5-3

ZNY SSSSSS
O P 091400 Z OCT 68
FM FIRST MARINES
TO ZEN/FIRST MARINES (REIN)
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV

BT

S E C R E T

FRAG O 145-68

A. OP O 314--68

B. ADMIN O 314-68

1. SITUATION

A. FRIENDLY

(1) REF A.

(2) POLICE FIELD FORCES (VN) ASSIGNED TO FIRST MARINES
TO PROVIDE SEARCH ELEMENT OF CORDON AND SEARCH OPERATIONS AND
SUCH OTHER MISSIONS DEEMED APPROPRIATE.

(3) FIRST MAW PROVIDES HELO LIFT AND AIR SUPPORT.

B. ENEMY

(1) REF A.

(2) CURRENT INTSUMS AND PERINTREPS.

2. MISSION

PAGE TWO S825X 0800 S E C R E T

A. FIRST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUE CORDON AND SEARCH
OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED TOAR.

B. CONDUCT CORDON AND SEARCH OPERATIONS BY HELIBORNE AND
LVT LANDING IN VIEM DONG VILLAGE COMPLEX (BT 0965) TO CAPTURE
OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, MATERIEL, CACHES AND FORTIFICATIONS.

3. EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) WITH ONE
USMC COMPANY, IN CONJUNCTION WITH TWO PLATOONS OF POLICE FIELD
FORCES (VN), CONDUCT CORDON AND SEARCH OF VIEM DONG VILLAGE
COMPLEX (BT 0965) TO CAPTURE OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, MATERIEL,
CACHES AND FORTIFICATIONS.

B. 2D BN, 1ST MARINES

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

(2) IN CONJUNCTION WITH PF FORCES CONDUCT CORDON AND
SEARCH OF VIEM DONG VILLAGE COMPLEX (BT 0965) TO CAPTURE OR
DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, MATERIEL, CACHES AND FORTIFICATIONS.

(A) ONE COMPANY CONDUCT HELIBORNE LANDING TO
FORM IMMEDIATE CORDON OF VIEM DONG.

(B) TWO PF FORCES PLATOONS MOVE BY LVT TO CONDUCT
THOROUGH SEARCH OF VIEM DONG

40/5
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE S825X 080 - S E C R E T

C. 3D BN, 1ST MARINES

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

D. CO A, 3D AMTRAC BN

(1) DIRECT SUPPORT.

(2) PROVIDE SUPPORT REQUIRED.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) D-DAY : 11 OCT 68.

(2) L-HOUR: 0700H.

(3) 2D BN, 1ST MARINES • DIRECT LIAISON WITH PFF'S.

(4) GUNSHIPS IN DIRECT SUPPORT.

(5) SUBMIT SIT REPS AT 1107 30H OCT AND AT CONCLUSION OF OPERATIONS.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. REF B.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS. REF A.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 091534Z OCT 68/TT/DIV 1/1 2/1/COM-080/V-2/STU

TOD: 091700Z OCT 68/OUR/HQ

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

40

CY
S-3

ZNY SCSSS
O P 111450Z OCT 63
FM FIRST MARINES
TO ZEN/FIRST MARINES (REIN)
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
BT

S E C R E T
FRAG O 146-68
A. OP O 314-68
B. ADMIN U 314-68
1. SITUATION
A. FRIENDLY

(1) REF A.
(2) POLICE FIELD FORCES (VN) ASSIGNED TO FIRST MARINES
TO PROVIDE SEARCH ELEMENT OF CORDON SEARCH OPERATIONS AND
SUCH OTHER MISSIONS DEEMED APPROPRIATE.

(3) FIRST MAW PROVIDES HELO LIFT AND AIR SUPPORT.

B. ENEMY

(1) REF A.

(2) CURRENT INTSUMS AND PERINTREPS.

2. MISSION

PAGE TWO S825X 093 S E C R E T

A. FIRST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUE CORDON AND SEARCH
OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED TAOR.

B. CONDUCT CORDON AND SEARCH OPERATION BY HELIBORNE AND
LVT LANDING IN TRA KHE (3) VILLAGE COMPLEX (BT 0767) TO CAPTURE
OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, MATERIEL, CACHES AND FORTIFICATIONS.

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) WITH ONE
USMC COMPANY, IN CONJUNCTION WITH ONE PLATOON OF POLICE FIELD
FORCES (VN), CONDUCT CORDON AND SEARCH OF TRA KHE (3) VILLAGE
COMPLEX (BT 0767) TO CAPTURE OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, MATERIEL,
CACHES AND FORTIFICATIONS.

B. 2D BN, 1ST MARINES

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

(2) IN CONJUNCTION WITH PF FORCES CONDUCT CORDON AND
SEARCH OF TRA KHE (3) VILLAGE COMPLEX (BT 0767) TO CAPTURE OR
DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, MATERIEL, CACHES AND FORTIFICATIONS.

(A) ONE COMPANY CONDUCT HELIBORNE LANDING TO
FORM IMMEDIATE CORDON OF TRA KHE (3).

(B) ONE PF FORCE PLATOON MOVE BY LVT TO CONDUCT
THOROUGH SEARCH OF TRA KHE (3).

DECLASSIFIED

4 OF 11

111450

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE 5825X 093 S E C R E T

C. 3D BN, 1ST MARINES

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

D. CO A, 3D AMTRAC BN

(1) DIRECT SUPPORT.

(2) PROVIDE SUPPORT REQUIRED.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) D-DAY: 12 OCT 68.

(2) L-HOUR: 0645H.

(3) 2D BN, 1ST MARINES, DIRECT LIAISON WITH PFE'S.

(4) GUNSHIPS IN DIRECT SUPPORT.

(5) SUBMIT SIT REPS AT 120730H OCT AND AT CONCLUSION

OF OPERATION.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. REF B.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS. REF A.

6. G-4

BT

TOD/TT/ 1/1, 2/1, DIV /111530Z/1-2/DOF

TOD/COUR/ 3/1, HQCO/111610

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

cc

5-3

ZNY SSSSS
O P 130530Z OCT 68
FM FIRST MARINES
TO FIRST MARINES (REIN)
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV

BT
S E C R E T
FRAG O 147-68
A. OP O 314-68
B. ADMIN O 314-68

1. SITUATION

A. FRIENDLY

(1) REF A.

(2) POLICE FIELD FORCES (VN) ASSIGNED TO FIRST MARINES TO PROVIDE SEARCH ELEMENT OF CORDON AND SEARCH OPERATIONS AND SUCH OTHER MISSIONS DEEMED APPROPRIATE.

(3) FIRST MAW PROVIDES HELO LIFT AND AIR SUPPORT.

B. ENEMY

(1) REF A.

(2) CURRENT INTSUMS AND PERINTREPS.

2. MISSION

PAGE TWO S825 105 S E C R E T

A. FIRST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUE CORDON AND SEARCH OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED FAOR.

B. CONDUCT CORDON AND SEARCH OPERATION BY HELIBORNE LANDING IN TAN AN VILLAGE COMPLEX (BT 090690) TO CAPTURE OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, MATERIEL, CACHES AND FORTIFICATIONS.

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (REIN) WITH ONE USMC COMPANY, IN CONJUNCTION WITH ONE PLATOON OF POLICE FIELD FORCES (VN), CONDUCT CORDON AND SEARCH OF TAN AN VILLAGE COMPLEX (BT 090690) TO CAPTURE OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, MATERIAL, CACHES AND FORTIFICATIONS.

B. 2D BN, 1ST MARINES

(2) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

(2) IN CONJUNCTION WITH PF FORCES CONDUCT CORDON AND SEARCH OF TAN AN VILLAGE COMPLEX (BT 090690) TO CAPTURE OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, MATERIAL, CACHES AND FORTIFICATIONS.

(A) ONE COMPANY CONDUCT HELIBORNE LANDING TO FORM IMMEDIATE CORDON OF TAN AN.

(B) ONE PF FORCE PLATOON CONDUCT THROUGH SEARCH OF TAN AN.

DECLASSIFIED

130530

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE S825 105 S E C R E T

C. 3D BN, 1ST MARINES

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) O-DAY: 14 OCT 68.

(2) L-HOUR: 0700H.

(3) 2D BN, 1ST MARINES, DIRECT LIAISON WITH PFF'S.

(4) GUNSHIPS IN DIRECT SUPPORT.

(5) SUBMIT SITREPS AT 140730H OCT AND AT CONCLUSION OF OPERATION.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. REF B.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS. REF A.

GP-4

BT.

TOD: 130700Z OCT 68-DIV-1/1-2/1-TT, 130715Z OCT 68-3/1-HQCO.

COURIER, TT/CON#105/D-2/JRF.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

43 CC

~~SECRET~~

5-3

O P 150544Z OCT 68
FM FIRST MARINES
TO FIRST MARINES (-)(REIN)
INFO CG FIRST MAR DIV DNG RVN
CO FIFTY FIRST ARVN REGT DNG RVN
BT

S E C R E T

FRAG O 148-68

A. OP O 314-68

B. ADMIN O 314-68

1. (S) SITUATION.

A. FRIENDLY.

(1) REF A.

(2) 51ST ARVN REGT PARTICIPATES IN COMBINED OPERATIONS
WITH 1ST MARINES TO CORDON AND SEARCH AND LEPROSARIUM AREA
(BT 099664).

(3)

FIRST MAW PROVIDES HELOLIFT AND CLOSE AIR SUPPORT.

B. ENEMY.

(1) REF A.

(2) CURRENT INTSUMS AND PERINTREPS.

PAGE TWO 5825 119 S E C R E T

2. (S) MISSION.

A. FIRST MARINES (-)(REIN). CONTINUES CORDON AND SEARCH
OPERATIONS IN COORDINATION WITH 51ST ARVN REGIMENT.

B. CONDUCT CORDON AND SEARCH OPERATION
IN VIC OF LEPROSARIUM

(BT 099664) TO CAPTURE OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, MATERIEL,
CACHES, AND FORTIFICATIONS.

3. (S) EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. FIRST MARINES (-)(REIN) WITH
ONE COMPANY (REIN), IN COORDINATION WITH ONE BATTALION OF
51ST ARVN REGT, CONDUCT CORDON AND SEARCH OF LEPROSARIUM
(BT 099664), TO CAPTURE, OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, MATERIEL,
CACHES, AND FORTIFICATIONS. USMC COMPANY (REIN) CONDUCTS
CORDON BY HELOLIFT (WEATHER PERMITTING) OR BY FOOT. ARVN
BN CONDUCTS SEARCH OF LEPROSARIUM AREA IN COORDINATION WITH
USMC CO (REIN) CORDON.

B. 2D BN, 1ST MARINES.

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

(2) IN COOPERATION AND COORDINATION WITH 4TH BN, 21ST
ARVN REGT, CONDUCT CORDON AND SEARCH OF LEPROSARIUM (BT 099664)

DECLASSIFIED

150544/4

COPY 4 OF 11 COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE 5025 119 S E C R E T

TO CAPTURE OR DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, MATERIEL, CACHES AND
FORTIFICATIONS.

C. 3D BN 1ST MARINES

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION.

D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) D-DAY: 1600Y68.

(2) HELICOPTER INSTRUCTIONS (WEATHER PERMITTING):

A. L-HOUR: 1600Y68.

B. LZ'S: TBA.

C. GUNSHIPS IN DIR SUPPORT.

(3) CONDON TO BE COMPLETED BY 2000Y IF ESTABLISHED
BY FOOT MARCH.

(4) 2D BN 1ST MARINES SUBMIT SITREPS AT 160730H OCT
AFD AT CONCLUSION OF OPERATION.

(5) DIRLNAUTH: AFDON.

4. (U) ADMIN AND LOG. REF B.

5. (U) COMMAND AND COMM-ELEC. REF A.

GP-B.

BT

70281/1-2/1-DIV-150710Z OCT 68/TT/CON/119

TDD13/1-HQCO-15075 2 OCT 68/COURIER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

00
32

OP 011500Z OCT 68

FM FIRST MARINES

TO CG FIRST MAR DIV

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL SEP

SIT REP 010000H - 012400H OCT 68

- 1 MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY. NEGATIVE.
- 2 SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.
- 3 PLANS SUMMARY. NEGATIVE.
- 4 SPECIAL OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.
- 5 SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

A. CONTROLLER HEADQUARTERS. 1ST MARINES (REIN).

- (1) (LATE REPORT) 271400H UNIT B/1/1 SQD CMB/SS SIGHTED FOUR ARMED VC VIC BT 026617 CROSSING RIVER. SS ENGAGED VC, TWO WERE SEEN FALLING, TWO FLED, BNR. RESULTS, TWO KIA (VC).
- (2) (INITIAL REPORT) 302200H D/1/1 SQD CMB VIC BT 020648 SIGHTED THREE VC ARMED, VIC BT 026649 MOVING NW.

PAGE TWO 0825X 0100 CONFIDENTIAL

FIRE 11-69. SEARCHED AREA, NEG ASSESSMENT.

- (3) 010810H, L/1/1 SQD CMB VIC AT 998705 DETAINED

ONE VN, AS RESULT OF INFO REC'D FROM CIT. EVAC TO BN CP.

- (4) 010820H, F/2/1 PLT CMB VIC BT 077663 SIGHTED

ONE VN FLEEING FROM UNIT. FIRED WARNING SHOTS, DETAINED

INDIVIDUAL, RECOVERED ONE U.S. PISTOL CAL. 45 SER 905875

AND MISC DOCUMENTS.

- (5) 010850H, 1/1 MED AID VIC BT 040625 MEMBER

DETONATED SFD, TYPE UNKNOWN RIGGED WITH PRESSURE TYPE DEVICE.

RESULTS, TWO WIA (EVAC), ONE WIA (ROAD WORKER VN) AND ONE VN NAP'L.

- (6) (LATE ENTRY) 010315H, C/1/1 PLAT SEC BT 004614

REC'D FOUR ROUNDS 82MM MORTAR. RETURNED, 81MM. NEG ASSESSMENT/CAS.

- (7) 010915H, A/1/1 SQD CMB VIC BT 049648 MARINE

DETONATED SFD, 81MM ROUND WITH PRESSURE TYPE DEVICE. RESULTS, FOUR WIA (EVAC).

- (8) 010945H, C/1/1 SQD CMB VIC AT 989609 SIGHTED

FIVE VC ACROSS RIVER VIC AT 987607. FIRED S/A'S AND

MORTAR. RESULTS, ONE KIA (VC).

011500

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OP 011500Z OCT 68

M. FIRST MARINES

D CG FIRST MAR DIV

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SIT REP 010000H - 012400H OCT 68

1 MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY. NEGATIVE.

2 SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.

3 PLANS SUMMARY. NEGATIVE.

4 SPECIAL OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.

5 SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

A. CONTROLLER HEADQUARTERS. 1ST MARINES (REIN).

(1) (LATE REPORT) 271400H UNIT B/1/1 SQD CMB/SS SIGHTED FOUR ARMED VC VIC BT 026617 CROSSING RIVER. SS ENGAGED VC, TWO WERE SEEN FALLING, TWO FLED, BNR. RESULTS, TWO KIA (VC).

(2) (INITIAL REPORT) 302200H D/1/1 SQD CMB VIC BT 020648 SIGHTED THREE VC ARMED, VIC BT 026649 MOVING NW.

PAGE TWO SB25X 010 C O N F I D E N T I A L

FIRE M-69. SEARCHED AREA, NEG ASSESSMENT.

(3) 010810H, L/7/3/1 SQD CMB VIC AT 998705 DETAINED

ONE VN, AS RESULT OF INFO REC'D FROM CIT. EVAC TO BN CP.

(4) 010820H, F/2/1 PLT CMB VIC BT 077663 SIGHTED

ONE VN FLEEING FROM UNIT. FIRED WARNING SHOTS, DETAINED

INDIVIDUAL, RECOVERED ONE U. S. PISTOL CAL. .45 SER 905875

AND MISC DOCUMENTS.

(5) 010850H, 1/1 MED AID VIC BT 040625 MEMBER

DETONATED SFD, TYPE UNKNOWN RIGGED WITH PRESSURE TYPE DEVICE.

RESULTS, TWO WIA (EVAC), ONE WIA (ROAD WORKER VN) AND ONE VN NAT'L.

(6) (LATE ENTRY) 010315H, C/1/1 PLAT SEC BT 004614

REC'D FOUR ROUNDS 82MM MORTAR. RETURNED, 81MM. NEG ASSESSMENT/CAS.

(7) 010915H, A/1/1 SQD CMB VIC BT 049648 MARINE

DETONATED SFD, 81MM ROUND WITH PRESSURE TYPE DEVICE. RESULTS, FOUR WIA (EVAC).

(8) 010945H, C/1/1 SQD CMB VIC AT 989609 SIGHTED

FIVE VC ACROSS RIVER VIC AT 987607, FIRED S/A'S AND

MORTAR. RESULTS, ONE KIA (VC).

DECLASSIFIED

00
①
5-3
ZNY CCCCC
O 021556Z SEP 68
FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG FIRST MAR DIV
BT

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION 1 OF 11 SECTIONS

SITREP 020000H TO 024000H SEP 1968

1. MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY. NEGATIVE.
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.
3. PLANS SUMMARY

A. 1ST MARINES (-) CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THE REGIMENTAL TAC. DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS INCLUDE COMPANY S&D, SQUAD/PLATOON SIZED COMBAT AND SECURITY PATROLS AND SMALL UNIT OPS. NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS INCLUDE DEFENSE OF UNIT CP'S, PLATOON/SQUAD SIZED COMBAT AND SECURITY PATROLS AND SMALL UNIT OPS. AS FOLLOWS:

(1) 1ST BN, 1ST MAR

(A) A/1/1, CONDUCTS INTENSIVE/SATURATION TYPE DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THE ROCKET/MORTAR BELT ADJACENT TO ROUTE 1, IN COMMUNICATION WITH 51ST ARVN REGIMENT WITHIN BN TAC.

PAGE TWO SB2EX 0300 CONFIDENTIAL

(B) B/1/1, CONDUCTS INTENSIVE/SATURATION TYPE DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS, IN AND IN THE VICINITY OF, THE HA LONG BRIDGE AND CONTINUE TO DEFEND THE HA LONG BRIDGE, IN THE ROCKET/MORTAR BELT.

(C)

C/1/1, CONDUCTS INTENSIVE/SATURATION TYPE DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN AND IN THE VICINITY OF, DUC KY AND THE HA THU BAC AREA, IN THE ROCKET/MORTAR BELT.

(D) D/1/1, CONTINUES MISSION BY RESERVE, CONTINUES TO CONDUCT INTENSIVE/SATURATION TYPE DAY/NIGHT COMBAT, SHORT RANGE, OPERATIONS IN THE VICINITY OF THE BN CP.

(2) 2D BN, 1ST MAR

(A) E/2/1, CONDUCTS INTENSIVE/SATURATION TYPE DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THE DESERT AREA OF THE ROCKET/MORTAR BELT. ESTABLISHES THREE OPS (BT066 668), (BT066 651), (BT 068 608), AND CONDUCTS MOTORIZED SECURITY PATROL FROM THE HOURS OF FIRST LIGHT UNTIL 1800H, FROM (BT 070 656) TO INTERSECTION OF DUK AND BINH KY ROAD AT (BT 071 100) TO 11°.

(B) F/2/1, CONDUCTS INTENSIVE/SATURATION TYPE DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN RIVER AREA OF THE ROCKET/MORTAR BELT.

021556

PAGE TWO SB25 030 C O N F I D E N T I A L
(C) C/1/27, CONTINUES TO CONDUCT INTENSIVE/
SATURATION DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THE ROCKET/
MORTAR BELT WITHIN SOUTHWESTERN SECTOR OF BN TAOR.
(D) D/1/27, CONTINUES TO CONDUCT INTENSIVE/
SATURATION TYPE DAY/NIGHT OPERATIONS IN THE BN TAOR EXCEPT ONE
PLATOON CONTINUES TO DEFEND ALL BRIDGES THEREIN.
(4) 2D BN, 27TH MAR (-) CONTINUES MISSION
TO PROVIDE "BALD EAGLE ON ORDER."

CONDUCT LOCAL OPERATIONS.

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS.

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS. 1ST MARINES (-)

(1) 020210H, 2/1 CP VIC BT 070657 RECEIVED SEVEN 60MM MORTAR
ROUNDS, ORIGIN UNKNOWN. RESULTS, TWO WIA (EVAC). NO ACTION
TAKEN.

(2) 020930H, H/2/27 PLAT CMB VIC BT 023620 PATROL DETAINED ONE
VN MALE. ID CARD NOT UP TO DATE. EVAC TO BN CP. RESULTS ONE DETAINEE.

(3) 020940H, G/2/27 PLAT CMB VIC BT 064633 RECEIVED APPROX
20 ROUNDS S/A FROM ONE INDIVIDUAL AT BT 060016. RETURNED FIRE, M/9
AND S/A. INDIVIDUAL BROKE CONTACT. AREA SEARCHED NEG ASSESSMENT.
RESULTS ONE WIA (EVAC).

(4) (FOLLOW UP 020940H) 021115H, G/2/27 SMO CMB VIC BT 064633,
WAITING TO COMPLETE MEDEVAC RECEIVED ONE ROUND S/A FROM ONE
SNIPER AT BT 062633. RETURNED FIRE, ONE LAAM, FOUR M-79. AREA SEARCHED
NEG ASSESSMENT/CASUALTIES.

(5) 021400H, F/2/27 PLAT CMB AT BT 069693 SEARCHED VILLAGE
DISCOVERED, BURNING INCENSE, SIX PAIRS OF PAJAMAS, COOKING UTENSILS,
ONE CHINESE FLAG, FOUR (S-D) FUSES, 15 1/2 GAL. BOTTLES, BOTTLES
WERE 1/4 TO 1/2 FULL OF DIESEL. HOUSES WERE CLEAN AND IN GOOD
LIVING CONDITION. NINE HUTS CONSTRUCTED TO ACCOMMODATE APPROX FOUR
INDIVIDUALS. SEVERAL FOOT PRINTS WERE DISCOVERED IN AREA. NO
FOOD. ALL EVIDENCE INDICATES THAT INHABITANT IS FLED HURRIEDLY FROM
AREA. FUSES AND FLAG EVAC TO BN CP. ALL OTHER ITEMS DESTROYED.

(6) 021510H, F/2/27 PPB VIC BT 095604 RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE
FROM BT 088665. RETURNED FIRE, S/A. AREA SEARCHED. NEG ASSESS-
MENT. RESULTS ONE WIA (EVAC). MEDEVAC COMPLETED 021542H.

(7) 021535H, G/2/27 SMO CMB VIC BT 063641 RECEIVED SIX
ROUNDS SNIPER FIRE. SNIPERS ARMED (POSSIBLE) M-16'S. RETURNED
FIRE, S/A. SNIPERS BROKE CONTACT AND FLED. AREA SEARCHED, NEG
ASSESSMENT/CASUALTIES.

(8) (INITIAL) 021600H, H/2/27 CONVOY VIC BT 070693
LEAD TRUCK DETONATED S/D, TYPE UNKNOWN, POSSIBLE BOX TYPE, IN

PAGE THREE S&S 030 C O N F I D E N T I A L
(C) G/2/1, CONDUCTS INTENSIVE/SATURATION TYPE
DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THE TU CAU AREA OF THE
ROCKET/MORTAR BELT. ESTABLISHES TWO SMALL UNIT OPS (BT
046 656), (BT 059660) AND CONDUCTS MOTORIZED SECURITY PATROLS
FROM FIRST LIGHT UNTIL 1800H, FROM (BT 0/0656) TO TU CAU
BRIDGE AT (BT 033008) TO TP.

(D) H/2/1, ONE PLATOON OPC ON 1ST MP BN,
SECURITY FOR POW COMPOUND. ONE PLATOON CONDUCTS "HOLI HUNT"
AND COMBINED COMBAT OPERATIONS WITH 3/51ST ARVN.

(D) ADDITIONALLY, UNIT CONTINUES TO MAINTAIN PER-
MANENT TYPE OPS, I.E. CROWS NEST (BT 0/0 710), TU CAU
BRIDGE (BT 033 610), TA-6 (BT-069706), (BT 072 656) AND (BT
673 694).

(3) 1ST BN, 2/TH MAR

(A) A/1/27, CONTINUES TO CONDUCT INTENSIVE/
SATURATION TYPE, DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THE ROCKET/
MORTAR BELT, WITHIN THE NORTHEASTERN SECTOR OF THE BN TAC.

(B) B/1/27, CONTINUES TO CONDUCT INTENSIVE/
SATURATION TYPE DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THE ROCKET/
MORTAR BELT WITHIN WESTERN SECTOR OF THE BN TAC.

PAGE SIX S825 030 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 EXCESS OF 50 POUNDS. CONVOY CONTINUED, TRUCK WAS RETRIEVED BY
 1800H. RESULTS, TWO WIA (EVAC), SIX WIA (MINOR).
 (B) WEATHER CONDITIONS DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD
 CAUSED NO ADVERSE EFFECTS ON THOSE OPERATIONS CONDUCTED BY
 THIS REGIMENT.

6. RECAP OF BN OPERATIONS.

	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		S&D LIST SCOUT				
UNIT	FT	SGD	PLAT	FT	SGD	PLAT	CO	POST	SNIPERS
1/1 D	4	14	3	0	0	0	0	0	0
N 0	7	0	0	5	0	0	2	0	
2/1 D	11	1	0	0	0	0	11	0	
N 1	15	2	0	2	0	0	5	0	
1/2 D	2	21	0	2	5	0	3	0	
N 4	20	0	2	15	0	0	3	0	

7. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

PROV/CORD	DET	ACT TYPE	R LOSS	BN LOSS	IN IT
QUANG NAM/BT070651	020210H	1 Q/SK	2	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT070651	020210H	CO/SEC	2	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT023620	020930H	PLAT/CMB	0	1	U2
QUANG NAM/BT064633	020940H	PLAT/CMB	1	0	U2
QUANG NAM/BT064633	021115H	PLAT/CMB	0	0	U8

B T

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SECTION II OF II SECTIONS

QUANG NAM/BT069693 021400H PLAT/CMB	0	0	U8
QUANG NAM/BT055664 021500H PLAT/SEC	1	0	U8
QUANG NAM/BT013461 021535H SQD/CMB	0	0	U8
QUANG NAM/BT0693 021600H CO/SEC	8	0	VC

8. CASUALTIES (02SEP68)

A. FRIENDLY

(1) WIA: 6 (EVAC)

(2) WIA: 6 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY

(1) DNE: 1

9. ADDENDUM TO PARA. 3. A.(4)

(A) COMMENCING 030600H, 6/2/27 CONDUCTS SQD IN ROCKET/BELT AREA NW OF SONG BAY XAU FROM ROUTE 1 TO BA DONG BRIDGE.

(B) COMMENCING 030600H, H/2/27 AUGMENTS 2/1 PATROLLING IN MORTAR BELT AREA VIC OF XUAN TRA.

GP-4

BT

TOD VIATT/001755Z SEP 68/CCN: 030

DECLASSIFIED

(2)

CC

S-3

00 DXIU
DE S825 037 24 51600
ZNY CCCCC

G 031600Z SEP 68
FM FIRST MINE
TO CG FICST MARDIV
BT SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SI TRF 030000 H TO 032400H SEP 68
DIV 0 348001 A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS SUMMARY. NEGATIVE.
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.
3. PLANS SUMMARY.

Q. 1ST MARINES (-) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THE REGIMENTAL TAC. DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS INCLUDE BN/CO S&D, SQUAD/PLATOON SIZED COMBAT AND SECURITY PATROLS AND SMALL UNIT OPS. NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS INCLUDE DEFENSE OF UNIT CP'S, PLATOON/SQUAD SIZED COMBAT AND SECURITY PATROLS, SMALL UNIT LP'S AND OPS, AS FOLLOWS:

(1) 1ST BN, 1ST MAR

(A) A/1/1, CONDUCTS INTENSIVE/SATURATION TYPE DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN AREA ADJACENT TO ROUTE 1, IN CONJUNCTION WITH 51ST ARVN, WITHIN BN TAC.

PAGE TWO S825 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(B) B/1/1, CONDUCTS INTENSIVE/SATURATION TYPE DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS VICINITY OF HA DONG BRIDGE AREA.

(C) C/1/1, CONDUCTS INTENSIVE/SATURATION TYPE DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THE VICINITY OF DUC KY AND HA THO BAC AREAS.

(D) D/1/1, CONDUCTS INTENSIVE/SATURATION TYPE DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THE VICINITY OF BN CP.

(2) 2D BN, 1ST MAR

(A) E/2/1, CONDUCTS INTENSIVE/SATURATION TYPE DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THE DESERT AREA OF THE ROCKET BELT. ESTABLISHES THREE OPS (BT 060600), (BT 060600), (BT 060600) AND CONDUCTS MOTORIZED SECURITY PATROL FROM THE HOURS OF FIRST LIGHT TO 1800H, FROM BT 070656 TO INTERSECTION OF MSR AND BINH KY AT BT 070656 TO 1800H.

(B) F/2/1, CONDUCTS INTENSIVE/SATURATION TYPE DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THE RIVER AREA OF THE ROCKET BELT.

(C) G/2/1, CONDUCTS INTENSIVE/SATURATION TYPE DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THE TUCAU AREA OF THE ROCKET BELT. ESTABLISHES TWO SMALL UNIT OPS BT 070652 AND BT 070600.

031600

DECLASSIFIED

"DECLASSIFIED"

PAGE THREE S 825X 037 C O N F I D E N T I A L
CONDUCTS MOTORIZED SECURITY PATROLS FROM FIRST LIGHT UNTIL
1800H. FROM BT 070656 TO TU CAU BRIDGE BT 033648 TO TP.

(D) H/2/7, ONE PLATOON OPCON 1ST MP BN, SECUR-
ITY FOR POW COMPOUND. ONE PLATOON CONDUCTS INTENSIVE/SAT-
URATION TYPE DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN BN TAC. ONE
PLATOON CONDUCTS "HOLE HUNT" AND NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS
IN CONJUNCTION WITH 3/51ST.

(E) WATER SURVEILLANCE

(1) IN ADDITION TO NORMAL COMBAT OPERATIONS

2A1 MAINTAINS PERMANENT OPS AT BT 070710 (CROWS NEST), BT
033648, (TU CAU BRIDGE), BT 069706 (TA-6), BT 072656
AND BT 073654.

(3) 1ST BN, 27TH MAJ

(A) A/1/27, CONDUCTS INTENSIVE/SATURATION TYPE
DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN MOTOR BELT, WITHIN THE NE
SECTOR OF BN TAC.

(B) B/1/27, CONDUCTS INTENSIVE/SATURATION TYPE
DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THE ROCKET BELT IN SW SECTOR OF
BN TAC.

(C) C/1/27, CONDUCTS INTENSIVE/SATURATION TYPE

PAGE FOUR S 825X 037 C O N F I D E N T I A L
DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THE ROCKET BELT IN SW SECTOR OF
TAC.

(D) D/1/27, CONDUCTS INTENSIVE/SATURATION TYPE
DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN BN TAC.

(4) 2D BN, 27TH MAJ. COMMENCING 040000H SEP 1968
CONDUCTS S&D IN AREA SOUTH OF MARBLE MOUNTAIN CENTERING
ON THE MSR. 2/1 ESTABLISHES BLOCKING POSITION NORTH OF VIEM
DONG LEPROSARIUM.

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS.

A. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS, 1ST MAJ (-).

(1) FOLLOW UP TO 021600H TRUCK DESTROYED. NINE,
POSSIBLE 50 POUNDS OF TNT, POSSIBLE CUD, SEARCH OF AREA REVEALS
WIRE LEADING FROM CRATER TO TREELING. ADD FOUR WIA (EVAC) AND
ONE WIA (MINOR).

(2) 030300H, B/1/27, SCD CMB VIC (AT 977699) SIGHTED
ONE VC, VC PURSUED, PHYSICALLY AND BY FIRE. WHILE IN PURSUIT
RECEIVED UNDERFURNISHED NUMBER OF S/A FIRE, FROM APPROX FOUR
VC. RETURNED FIRE, S/A RECOVERED TWO GRENADES (CHO COM),
TWO WALLETS WITH PAPER AND MONEY. BLOOD TRAILS LEADING INTO

"DECLASSIFIED"

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE S825 03/ C O N F I D E N T I A L

VILLAGE. (AT976694) NEG ASSESSMENT/CAS.

(3) 030910H, G/2/1 PLAT SEC VIC (BT 045651) DIS-

COVERED SFD CONSTRUCTED OUT "COKE" CONTAINER FILLED WITH TNT AND RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. DESTROYED.

(4) 030910H, G/2/27 CO S&D MIC BT 004673 DISCOVERED

150 ROUNDS AK-47. ONE AK-47 MAG. MISC 182 GEAR, THREE

PLASTIC GASMASKS, SIX GRENADES CHI COM, FOUR BLASTING

CAPS, TWO 250 POUND BOMBS, TWELVE FRESH GRAVES CONTAINING

12 KIA (VC). ALL ITEMS DESTROYED EXCEPT 250 POUND BOMB. RE-

SULTS 12 KIA VC.

(5) 031405H, G/2/1 FT OF VIC BT 057654 RECEIVED TWO

RPG-2 ROUNDS AND 25 ROUNDS S/A FROM POSSIBLE THREE VC AT BT

057650. RETURNED FIRE, S/A, ONE LAAW. CONTACT BROKEN BY VC,

AREA SEARCHED, NEG ASSESSMENT/CAS.

(6) 031621H, F/2/1 PLAT CMB COORDINATES BT081658 RECEIVED

APPROX. 90 ROUNDS S/A FROM BT083654. RETURNED FIRE, SA AND 81mm.

NEG ASSESSMENT/CAS.

(7) 031645H, H/2/2/ FT REC VIC BT 076682 DIS-

COVERED C-RAT CAN CONTAINING C4 AND SCRAP METALS, RIGGED AS

MINE, CONCURRENTLY SIGHTED TWO VN MALES FLEEING FROM AREA.

PAGE SIX S825X-03/ C O N F I D E N T I A L

ENGAGED WITH S/A WHILE PURSUING RECEIVED 50 ROUNDS

S/A. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. CONTINUED MISSION, DISCOVERED

ON GRENADE (CHI COM). ALL DESTROYED.

(8) 031930H, H/2/1 PLAT SEC VIC BT 075682

VN FEMALES THREW GRENADE AT PPB. ENGAGED WITH S/A. NEG ASSES-

MENTS

(9) 031930H, C/1/1 PLAT SEC VIC BT 026545 SIGHTED

ACTIVE AA GUN VIC AT 993600. ENGAGED WITH 105MM. NEG ASSES-

MENTS.

(10) 032100H, 1ST MAR COC RECEIVED REPORT FROM

1ST MAR DIV COC THAT AD HAD BEEN SIGHTED POSSIBLY ROCKET LAUNCHER

SITE AT BT042686. FIRED 108/105MM. DEPLOYED PATROL TO EX-

PLOIT FIRE MISSION. REPORT FOLLOWS.

6. WEATHER CONDITIONS HAD NO ADVERSE EFFECT ON COMBAT OPERAT-

IONS CONDUCTED BY THIS REGIMENT.

7. RECAP OF BN OPERATIONS.

PATROLS		AMBUSHES		S&D		LIST		SCOUT	
UNIT	FT	S&D	PLAT	FT	S&D	PLAT	CO	POST	SNIPERS
1/1 D	0	10	3	0	0	0	0	6	0
N	0	9	0	2	3	0	0	3	0

BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L
 2/10 2 7 3 0 3 0 0 4 0
 N 0 14 4 0 0 0 0 5 0
 1/270 2 18 0 2 5 0 0 3 0
 N 2 25 0 2 2 0 0 0 0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

PROV/COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FR LOSS	ENLGS	INIT
QUANG NAM/BT070693	021600H	FUL UP	5	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT977699	030300H	SW/CMB	3	0	U5
QUANG NAM/BT045651	030910H	PLAT/AMB	0	0	U5
QUANG NAM/BT004673	030910H	CO/S&D	0	12	U5
QUANG NAM/BT057654	031405H	F 1/OP	0	0	U5
QUANG NAM/BT081658	031621H	PLAT/CMB	0	0	U5
QUANG NAM/BT076682	031645H	F 1/REC	0	0	VC
QUANG NAM/BT075682	031930H	PLAT/SEC	0	0	U5
QUANG NAM/BT026945	031930H	PLAT/SEC	0	0	U5

9. CASUALTIES.

FRIENDLY

PAGE TWO S825X 037 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(1) WIA 1 (MINOR)

8. ENEMY

(1) KIA 12 (VC)

GP-4

BT TO: VIATT/040334Z SEP 68/CCN:037

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-10 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-705-4000

RELEASED BY <i>J. K. REILLY</i>		DRAFTED BY <i>J. C. LUNERO</i>		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE <i>04 OCT 1968</i>		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF
MESSAGE NR <i>033</i>	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) <i>041510Z</i>		PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE <i>0000</i>
				PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				<i>PPPP</i>		

FM: FIRST MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV

INFO: FIRST BN, FIRST MAR
SECOND BN, FIRST MAR
THIRD BN, FIRST MAR

CC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SET REP 040000H - 042400H OCT 68

1. MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY. NEGATIVE.
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.
3. PLANS SUMMARY. NEGATIVE
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.
5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

A. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS. 1ST MARINES (REIN).

(1) (LATE REPORT) 032120H, H/2/1 SQD CMB VIC BT 070639

SIGHTED FIVE VC MOVING WEST VIC BT 070639. FIRED S/A'S. SEARCHED AREA, NEG ASSESSMENT/CAS.

(2) 041020H, H2/1 SQD CMB VIC BT 077645 DETAINED ONE

VN W/QUESTIONABLE ID. EVAC TO INT. RESULTS ONE REMAINEE.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2410 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-705-4000

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

(3) 041125H, C/1/1 S QD CMB VIC BT 020612 RECEIVED

ONE VN POSSIBLE CHIEF HOI, EVAC TO BN CP. RESULTS ONE DETAINEE.

(4) 041350H, B/1/1 S QD CMB VIC BT 020618 RECEIVED ONE

60MM MORTAR ROUND FROM VIC BT 020614. RESULTS TWO WIA (EVAC).

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2 (10-79) (REV. 3-61) 5/N 0107-705-0000

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				ROUTINE
		INFO				DEFERRED

6. IMPACT OF WEATHER. NEGATIVE.

7. RECAP OF BN OPS.

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D	LIST	SCOUT
	WT	SQD	PLAT	WT	SQD	PLAT	GO	POST	SHIPPER
1/1 D	0	15	5	2	0	0	0	0	4
N	0	10	0	4	4	0	0	1	0
2/1 D	0	X7	0	0	0	0	0	5	2
N	0	21	0	5	21	0	0	12	2
3/1 D	0	9	2	0	0	0	0	8	2
N	0	X7	6	0	9	0	0	4	2

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2114-28 (REV. 3-61) S/N 0107-700-0000

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
				ACTION					
				INFO					

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

PROVINCE/CORDNATE	BTG	SIZE/TYPE	FRLOSS	ENLOSS	INFT
QUANGNAM/BT 070638	032120H	SQD/CMB	0	0	US
QUANGNAM/BT 077645	041020H	SQD/CMB	0	01	US
QUANGNAM/BT 020612	041125H	SQD/PER	0	01	US
QUANGNAM/BT 028618	041350H	SQD/CMB	0	02	US

9. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGES.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

(37)

CC

S-3

5x

O P 051515Z OCT 68
FM FIRST MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SIT REP 050000H - 052400H OCT 68

1. MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY. NEGATIVE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE
3. PLANS SUMMARY. NEGATIVE
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE
5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS
- A. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS 1ST MARINES (REIN)
(1) 050630H A/1/1 PLT CMB VIC BT 060644 MARINE
DETONATED SFD, TIN CAN FULL OF C-4 AND GLASS. RIGGED W/
PRESSURE TYPE FIRING DEVICE. RESULTS ONE KIA.
(2) 050720H 2/1 SQD SEC (MINESWEEP) VIC BT 065613
MARINE DETONATED TWO SFD, CHI COM GRENADES RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE.

PAGE TWO S825 040 C O N F I D E N T I A L

RESULTS, 2 WIA (EVAC).

(3) 050730H M/3/1 SQD CMB VIC BT 026607 DETAINED
TWO VN WITH QUESTIONABLE I.D. EVAC TO S-2, 59TH RF. RESULTS,
TWO DETAINEES.

(4) 051402H D/1/1 PLT CMB VIC BT 017649 DETAINED
ONE VN W/QUESTIONABLE I.D. EVAC TO BN CP. RESULTS, ONE
DETAINEE.

(5) 051645H G/2/1 PLT CMB BT 092653 SIGHTED TWO VC
VIC BT 092652. ENGAGED WITH S/A. AREA SEARCHED. RESULTS,
ONE DETAINEE (WIA) EVAC COMPLETE 051730H.

(7) 051850H G/2/1 PLT CMB VIC BT 003691 RECEIVED 70
RDS S/A AND TWO RDS 60MM VIC BT 006693. RETURNED FIRE, S/A,
60MM. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG ASSESSMENT. RESULTS, ONE WIA
(EVAC).

6. IMPACT OF WEATHER. NEGATIVE.

7. RECAP OF BN OPNS.

UNIT	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		S&T	LIST	SCORE		
	FT	SQD	PLAT	FT	SQD	PLAT	CU	POST	SNIPER
1/1 D	0	16	4	2	0	0	0	0	4
N	0	13	0	2	2	0	0	0	0
2/1 D	0	3	7	0	0	0	0	8	2
3/1 D	0	0	4	0	3	0	0	4	2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE S825 040 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3/1 D 0 15 0 0 0 0 0 5 2
N 4 17 0 4 17 0 0 12 2

0. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/CORDONATE	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FRLUSS	ENLOSS	INIT
QUANGNAM/BT 060544	050630H	PLT/CMB	01	0	VC
QUANGNAM/BT 065073	050720H	SQD/SEC	02	0	VC
QUANGNAM/BT 026687	050730H	SQD/CMB	0	02	US
QUANGNAM/BT 017649	051402H	PLT/CMB	0	01	US
QUANGNAM/BT 092653	051645H	PLT/CMB	0	01	US
QUANGNAM/BT 093667	051730H	PLT/CMB	01	0	US
QUANGNAM/BT 083690	051850H	PLT/CMB	01	0	US

9. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

TOD: DIV-1/1-2/1- 052045Z OCT 60/TT/CON-40/1-2/TEH

TOD: 3/1- COURIER-052300Z

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

00

5-3

ZNY CCCCC
U 061540Z SEP 68
FM FIRST MAR INES
TO CG FIRST MAR DIV
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP 060000H - 062000H SEP 68

1. MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY. NEGATIVE.
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.
3. PLANS SUMMARY.

A. 1ST MARINES () CONTINUE TO CONDUCT INTENSIVE/
SATURATION TYPE, DAY/NIGHT, OFFENSIVE AND DEFENSIVE
COMBAT OPERATIONS. IN THE REGIMENTAL TAO. DAY COMBAT
OPERATIONS INCLUDE CU SMO, PLATOON, SQUAD SIZED COMBAT AND SEC
PATROLS AND SMALL UNIT, MOBILE AND PERMANENT OP'S. NIGHT
COMBAT OPERATIONS INCLUDE DEFENSE OF UNIT CP'S, PLATOON/
SQUAD SIZED COMBAT AND SECURITY PATROLS, AMBUSHES, SMALL
UNIT IP'S, MOBILE AND PERMANENT OP'S. AS FOLLOWS:

- (1) 1ST BN, 1ST MAR
(A) A/1/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT
OPERATIONS IN AREA ADJACENT TO ROUTE 1, IN CONJUNCTION

PAGE TWO 5825 CONFIDENTIAL
WITH 51ST ARVN REGT.

- (B) B/1/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT
OPERATIONS. IN THE HA DONG BRIDGE AREA.
- (C) C/1/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT
OPERATIONS IN THE DUC KY, LA TWO BAC AREA.
- (D) D/1/1 CONTINUES MISSION ON RESERVE. CONDUCTS
SHORT RANGE DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN BN CP AREA.
CONTINUES TO PROVIDE BALD EAGLE/SPARROW HAWK.

(2) 2D BN, 1ST MAR

- (A) B/2/1, CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT
OPERATIONS IN THE DESERT AREA OF THE ROCKET BELT. MAINTAINS
THREE OP'S. BT 069489, BT 067676, BT 067670. CONDUCTS
MOTORIZED SECURITY PATROL 0600H TO 1800H. FROM BT 070656
TO INTERSECTION OF MSX AND BINH KY AT BT 071700. TO 1P.

(B) F/2/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT
OPERATIONS IN THE RIVIERA AREA, OF THE ROCKET BELT.

- (C) G/2/1, CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT
COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THE IU CAI BRIDGE AREA, OF THE ROCKET
BELT. MAINTAINS TWO/FIRE TEAM SIZED, OP'S. BT 051656,
BT 059457. CONDUCTS MOTORIZED PATROL FROM BT 070656 TO

061540

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE THREE RUMKVP S825 C O N F I D E N T I A L
TU CAU BRIDGE PT 073648 TO 1P. DURING THE HOURS 06-1200H.
(D) H/2/71. CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT
COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THE MORTAR BELT. ONE PLATOON REMAINS
OPEN 1ST MP BN. ONE PLATOON CONDUCTS "HOLE HUNT" OPERATIONS
IN CONJUNCTION WITH 29TH ARVN RANGERS
WITHIN PN TAOR.

(E) WATER SURVEILLANCE. IN ADDITION TO NORMAL
DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS 2/71 MAINTAINS PERMANENT
OBSERVATION POSTS AT PT 070710 (CROWS NEST); PT 073608
TU CAU BRIDGE. PT 062106 (1A-6); PT 072656 (PN CP);
PT 073654 (PN CP).

(2) 1ST BN. 27TH MAR

(A) A/1/27 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT
COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THE MORTAR BELT AREA OF THE NORTH-
EASTERN SECTION OF THE PN TAOR.

(B) B/1/27 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT
COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THE WESTERN SECTION OF THE PN TAOR.

(C) C/1/27 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT
COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THE ROCKET BELT AREA OF THE SOUTH-
WESTERN SECTION OF THE PN TAOR.

PAGE FOUR S825X 050 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(D) D/1/27 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT
OPERATIONS IN PN TAOR. ONE PLATOON DEFENDS DESIGNATED BRIDGES
IN PN TAOR.

(4) 20 BN. 27TH MAR. CONTINUES TO MAKE PREPARATIONS
TO REDEPLOY. CHOPS TO PLT-27 AT 070700H.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

A. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS. 1ST MARINES (-).

(1) 060840H. F/2/71 PLAT CMB VIC BT 066600 DISCOVERED
TWO SFD'S RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRES. DESTROYED.

(2) 061055H. F/2/71 PLAT CMB VIC BT 100600 RE-
CEIVED APPROX SEVEN ROUNDS S/A FIRE FROM BT 103641. RE-
TURNED FIRE S/A. LAWS. 60MM. M-25'S. AREA SEARCHED
NEG ASSESSMENT.

(3) 061300H. G/2/71 PLAT CMB VIC BT 056642 RECEIVED
S/A AND A/W FIRE FROM BT 058642. AREA SEARCHED NEG ASSESSMENT.

(4) 061430H. I/2/71 SDB CMB VIC BT 060609 DISCOVERED
UNDERGROUND BUNKER AND TUNNEL COMPLEX. AREA CONTAINS
NUMEROUS SFD'S. CONDITION OF AREA INDICATES CONSIDERABLE
ACTIVITY IN AREA. BUNKERS AND SFD'S BEING DESTROYED.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE SB25Y 000 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(5) 062015H, K/2/1 SDD CMB VIC AT BT 995670 RECEIVED
 UNDETERMINED NUMBER S/A. RETURNED FIRE, M-16 AND M-79.
 ILLUM AREA. RESULT ONE WIA (EVAC).

(6) 062000H, G/2/1 PLT CMB VIC BT058440 MAXIMES DETONATED
 SDD. POSSIBLE 81MM MORTAR BOUND, RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. RESULT
 ONE WIA (MINOR)

(7) 062000H, E/2/1, SDD CMB VIC 077677 SIGHTED TWO VC BY
 077674. ENGAGED WITH S/A, AW, M-79'S. SEARCHED AREA, NEG
 ASSESSMENTS.

(8) (FOLLOW UP TO 061430H) C/3/1, SDD CMB VIC BT009609
 SEARCH OF AREA DISCLOSED FOUR HOUSES, ONE PAGODA, AND FOUR
 BUNKERS, INTER-CONNECTED BY TUNNEL SYSTEM, RECENTLY USED.
 IN SAME AREA DISCOVERED ONE SDD/CHICOM GRENADE RIGGED TRIP WIRE
 AND BAMBOO TRIP DEVICE, FIVE NEW WELLS MARKED "POISON" IN
 ENGLISH, WELLS HAD ADDITIONAL MARKINGS "OPPOSE THE OP-
 PRESSIVE WAR, DEMAND YOUR REPARATIONS" ALL DESTROYED.
 6- IMPACT OF WEATHER CONDITIONS. NEGATIVE.
 7- RECAP OF EN GUNS.

INIT PATROLS AMBUSHES S&D LIST SCOUT
 FT SDD PLAT FT SDD PLAT CU POST SNIPER

PAGE SIX SB25 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1/1	00	15	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
	N	0	9	0	5	1	0	0	0
2/1	00	6	2	0	0	0	0	10	0
	N	0	15	2	0	4	0	0	4
1/27	02	16	0	2	0	0	0	3	0
	N	0	25	1	2	16	0	0	3

6. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

PROV/CURD	DIG	SIZE/TYPE	FRLOSS	ENLOSS	INIT
QUANG NAM/BT086650	060842H	PLT/CMB	0	0	10
QUANG NAM/BT100660	061055H	PLAT/CMB	0	0	10
QUANG NAM/BT056642	061300H	PLAT/CMB	0	0	05
QUANG NAM/BT009609	061430H	SDD/CMB	0	0	15
QUANG NAM/BT995670	062015H	SDD/CMB	1	0	10
QUANG NAM/BT058665	062000H	PLT/CMB	1	0	10
QUANG NAM/BT077677	062000H	SDD/CMB	0	0	15

QUANG NAM/BT009609 061430H SDD/CMB 0

9. CASUALTIES.

A. WIA: 1 (MINOR)

B. WIA: 1 (EVAC)

GP-4

01

TOD: 061845Z SEP 68/TT/CON 070/W-2/TEW

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP 070000H-072400H OCT 68

1. MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY. NEGATIVE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.
3. PLANS SUMMARY. NEGATIVE.
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE
5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.
- A. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS. 1ST MARINES (REIN).
- (1) 070630H, AMTRAC PLT SEC VIC 075707 FOUND ONE
SFD 81MM W/TRIP WIRE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.
- (2) 071400H, H/2/1 PLT CMB VIC BT 074677 MARINES
DETONEATED SFD, CLAY POT FILLED W/EXPLOSIVES. RESULTS, ONE
KIA.
- (3) 071645H, G/2/1 PLT CMB VIC BT 087652 MARINE

PAGE TWO S825 CONFIDENTIAL

DETONEATED SFD, C-RATION CAN FILLED W/EXPLOSIVES AND METAL
FRAGMENTS. RESULTS, ONE WIA(EVAC).

(4) 071515H, (LATE ENTRY) E/2/1 SQD SEC VIC
BT 048650 VC PROTESTED CLEARING AREA. ONE VN WAS BROUGHT
INTO IIT. RESULTS, ONE DETAINEE.

(5) 071530H, (LATE ENTRY) L/3/1 SQD CMB VIC AT
963634 FOUND THREE SFD'S AND SIGHTED FOUR VN RUNNING FROM
AREA. FIRED S/A. SEARCHED AREA. RESULTS, TWO DETAINEES.

(6) 071830H, I/3/1 SQD CMB VIC AT 993623 DETAINED
ONE VN W/O ID CARD. RESULTS, ONE DETAINEE.

6. IMPACT OF WEATHER. NEGATIVE.

7. RECAP OF BN OPNS.

UNIT	PATROLS	AMBUSHES	S&D	LIST	SCOUT				
	FT	SQD	PLAT	FT	SQD	PLAT	CO	POST	SNIPER
2/1 D 1	8	10	0	0	0	0	0	8	2
N 0	24	6	1	10	0	0	0	4	2
3/1 D 2	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	2
N 0	23	0	0	23	0	0	0	12	2

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

PROVINCE/CORDNATE DTG SIZE/TYPE FRLOSS ENLOSS INIT

PAGE THREE S825X 060 CONFIDENTIAL

QUANGNAM/BT 074677	071400H	PLT/CMB	1	0	VC
QUANGNAM/BT 048650	071515H	SQD/SEC	0	1	US
QUANGNAM/AT 963634	071630H	SQD/CMB	0	2	US
QUANGNAM/BT 087652	071645H	PLT/CMB	1	0	VC
QUANGNAM/AT 993623	071830H	SQD/CMB	0	1	US

9. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGES.

GP-4

BT

TOP: 071553Z OCT 68 TT/CON#060/1-2/JRF-DIV-2/1.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CC

O P 081450Z OCT 68
FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SIT REP 080001H - 082400H OCT 68

1. MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY. NEGATIVE.
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.
3. PLANS SUMMARY. NEGATIVE.
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.
5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.
6. IMPACT OF WEATHER. NEGATIVE.
7. RECAP OF BN OPERATIONS.

UNIT	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		S&D	LIST	SCOUT		
	FT	S&D	PLAT	FT				S&D	PLAT
2/1 D	0	7	5	0	0	0	0	9	2 NN
0 23	6	0	12	0	0	0	0		
3/1 D	1	16	0	0	0	0	0	5	2
0 4	21	0	4	21	0	0	0	15	2

8. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGES.

GP-6

BT

TOD: 8DIV-1/1-081500Z OCT 68/TT/CON: 070/1-2/TPU
TOD: 3/1-2/1-HQCO-090030Z OCT 68/COURIER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC
O P 081540Z SEP 68
FM FIRST MAR
TO CG FIRST MAR DIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
BT

CC
5-
HAS BEEN
SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SIT REP 080000H-082400H SEP 68

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL JNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.

3. PLANS SUMMARY.

A. 1ST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT INTENSIVE/
SATURATION TYPE, DAY/NIGHT, OFFENSIVE AND DEFENSIVE
COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THE REGIMENTAL TAOR. DAY COMBAT
OPNS INCLUDE S&D, PLATOON/SQUAD SIZED COMBAT AND
SEC PATROLS AND SMALL UNIT, MOBILE AND PERMANENT OP'S.
NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS INCLUDE DEFENSE OF UNIT CP'S,
PLATOON/SQUAD SIZED COMBAT AND SECURITY PATROLS,
AMBUSES. SMALL JNIT LP'S, MOBILE AND
PERMANENT OP'S, AS FOLLOWS:

PAGE TWO S825X-0804 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(1) 1ST BN 1ST MAR

(A) A/1/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OP'S
IN AREA ADJACENT TO ROUTE 1 IN CONJUNCTION
WITH FOUR-FIFTY FIRST ARVN REGIMENT.

(B) B/1/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OP'S
IN THE HA DONG BRIDGE AREA

(C) C/1/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT
OP'S IN THE DUC KY, LA THO AC AREA.

(D) D/1/1 CONTINUES MISSION BN RESERVE CONTINUES TO CONDUCT
SHORT RANGE DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OP'S IN THE BN CP AREA.
CONTINUES TO PROVIDE BALD EAGLE / SPARROW HAWK

(2) SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES

(A) E/2/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OP'S
IN THE RIVIERA AREA OF THE ROCKET BELT

(B) F/2/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OP'S
IN THE DESERT AREA OF THE ROCKET BELT MAINTAINS
THREE OP'S, BT 069689, BT 067676, BT 067670, CONDUCTS
MOTORIZED SEC PATROL 0600H - 1800H FROM BT 070656,
TO INTERSECTION OF MSK AND BINH KY AT BT 071700,
TO IP.

(C) G/2/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPS
IN THE MORTAR BELT WITHIN SECTOR OF BN TAOR.

1 PLATOON OPCON 1ST MP BN 1 PLATOON CONDUCTS "HOLE HUNT"

DECLASSIFIED

081540

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE S825 C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPERATION IN CONJUNCTION WITH 3/51ST ARVN WITHIN BN TAOR.

(D) H/2/1. CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THE TU CAU BRIDGE AREA. OF THE ROCKET BELT. MAINTAINS TWO/FIRE TEAM SIZED. OP'S. BT 048652 TO TU CAU BRIDGE BT 033648 TO IP. DURING THE HOURS 0600 - 701H.

(E) WATER SURVEILLANCE. IN ADDITION TO NORMAL DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS 2/1 MAINTAINS PERMANENT OBSERVATION POSTS AT BT 070710 (CROWS NEST), BT 033648 TO TU CAU BRIDGE. BT 069706 (TA-6). BT 072656 (BN CP) BT 073654 (BN CP).

(3) 3D BN. 1ST MAR

(A) 1/3/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN BN TAOR. ONE PLATOON DEFENDS DESIGNATED BRIDGES IN BN TAOR.

(B) K/3/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THE ROCKET BELT AREA. OF THE SOUTHWESTERN SECTOR OF THE BN TAOR.

(C) L/3/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THE WESTERN SECTOR OF THE BN TAOR.

(D) M/3/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THE MORTAR BELT OF THE NORTHEASTERN SECTOR OF THE BN TAOR.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.

PAGE FOUR S825 C O N F I D E N T I A L

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

A. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS. 1ST MARINES (REIN).

(1) (LATE REPORT) 072000H. A/1/1 SQD CMB VIC

BT 032636 RECEIVED S/A FIRE POSSIBLE ONE VC AT BT 032658. RETURNED FIRE. S/A. AREA SEARCHED. NEG ASSESSMENT/CAS.

(2) (LATE REPORT) H/2/1 PLAT SEC VIC BT 032648

DETECTED MOVEMENT IN THE WATER POSSIBLE MAN USING REED AS BREATHING TUBE SWIMMING UNDERWATER TOWARD TU CAU BRIDGE.

ENGAGED WITH SA AND 1/4 POUND OF TNT. INT DID NOT

DETONATE. IMMED THEREAFTER ONE SATCHEL CHARGE WAS THROWN INTO A DEFENSIVE POSIT NE OF THE BRIDGE CONCURRENTLY ANOTHER DETONATION WAS CAUSED UNDERNEATH THE BRIDGE. CAUSING DAMAGE TO BRIDGE. EXTENT AT THAT TIME UNKNOWN BRIDGE WAS CLOSED TO ALL TRAFFIC. UNTIL FURTHER NOTICE. NEG CAS.

(3) (FOLLOW UP TO 072230H) H/2/1 PLAT SEC. VIC

BT 032648. PRELIMINARY INSPECTION DISCLOSES TWO CENTER PILINGS DAMAGE CAUSING 28 METERS OF THE CENTER SECTION TO BUCKLE APPROX SIX INCHES; AT THE SOUTH END AND DROPPED 12 INCHES ON THE NORTHERN SIDE. ALL TIMBERS ON SURFACE ARE LOOSE. BRIDGE CAN BE NEGOTIATED BY FOOT TRAFFIC ONLY. BRIDGE CLOSED TO VEHICULAR TRAFFIC.

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE FIVE S825 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(4) 080800H. 4/2/71 PLAT CMB VIC BT 080543 WHILE IN BLOCKING POSITION IN CONJUNCTION WITH 3/51ST ARVN FORCES RECEIVED 30 ROUNDS S/A POSSIBLE CARBINE, FROM BT 087542. INABLE TO ASCERTAIN WHETHER FIRE WAS FRIENDLY OR NOT. NO ACTION TAKEN. NEG CAS.

(5) 081245H. 01/71 FT OP VIC AT 975613 SIGHTED SEVEN VC, FOUR WERE ARMED, ALL WERE WEARING SWIMMING SUITS. APPEARED TO HAVE JUST CROSSED RIVER, FROM THE WEST. ENGAGED WITH S/A FIRE, VC DISPERSED. CONTACT WAS BROKEN. DEPLOYED ONE SQUAD (REIN) TO SEARCH AREA. NEG ASSESSMENT

(6) 081300H. 01/71 SQD CMB VIC AT 955437 ENGAGED APPROX THREE VC VIC AT 955,35. VC RETURNED FIRE. ONE GRENADE, BROKE CONTACT AND FLED. SOUTH. PURSUED VC PHYSICALLY AND BY FIRE. ONE ADDITIONAL SQUAD DEPLOYED. AREA SEARCHED. NEG ASSESSMENT RESULTS ONE WIA (EVAC). RECOVERED. ONE AK-47 AND ONE 9MM PISTOL.

(7) (INITIAL REPORT) 01/075H. 4/3/71 PLAT CMB PAT VIC AT 973642 RECEIVED S/A AND A/W FIRE FROM VIC AT 971638. RETURNED FIRE, S/A. 001M. 1ST BN. 1ST MAR DEPLOYED UNIT TO ASSIST 2ND UNIT. REPORT FOLLOWS.

6. IMPACT OF WEATHER CONDITIONS. NEGATIVE.
7. RECAP OF BN OPNS.

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE SIX S825 C O N F I D E N T I A L

UNIT	PATROLS	AMBUSHES	S&D	LIST	SCOUT
	FT SQD PLAT	FT SQD PLAT	CO	POST	SNIPER
1/1 D	1 9 3	0 0 0	0	2	0
N	0 7 0	1 1 0	0	6	0
2/1 D	0 5 2	0 0 0	0	10	0
N	0 15 3	0 4 0	0	0	4
3/1 D	0 5 0	0 0 0	0	5	07
N	0 18 0	0 18 0	0	12	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACT.

PRO V/CORD	ITG	SIZE/TYPE	FRLOSS	ENLOSS	INIT
QUANG NAM/BT 082654 07/200H SQD/AMB	0	0	0	US	
QUANG NAM/BT 082648 07/220H PLAT/SEC	0	0	0	US	
QUANG NAM/BT 085643 180800H PLAT/AMB	0	0	0	US	
QUANG NAM/AT 976623 1100H TH SQD/OP	0	0	0	US	
QUANG NAM/AT 085613 081245H SQD/OP	0	0	0	US	
QUANG NAM/AT 973642 082035H PLAT/CMB	0	0	0	US	

9. CASUALTIES.

A. ONE WIA (EVAC)

10. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. 080700H, CHIPPED OPCON BLT-1/27 TO BLT-27.

CP-4

BT

TOB: DIV/1/1/2/1/090031Z/TT/CON: 086/WG1/RB

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Src

(17) CC

4-3

ZNY CCCCC
O P 091545Z SEP 68
FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG FIRST MAR DIV
INFO FIRST BN FIRST MAR
SECOND BN FIRST MAR
THIRD BN FIRST MAR
BT

A/Tor 101247/432/DA

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SIT REP 090000H-092400H SEP 68

1. MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY. 1, 3&-5 S; 3
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE
3. PLANS SUMMARY.

A. 1ST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT INTENSIVE/
SATURATION TYPE, DAY/NIGHT, OFFENSIVE AND DEFENSIVE COMBAT
OPERATIONS IN THE REGIMENTAL TAOR. DAY COMBAT
OPNS INCLUDE S&D, PLATOON/SQUAD SIZED COMBAT AND SEC PATROLS AND
SMALL UNIT, MOBILE AND PERMANENT OP'S, PLATOON/SQUAD SIZED COMBAT
AND SECURITY PATROLS, AMBUSHES. SMALL UNIT LP'S, MOBILE AND
PERMANENT OP'S, AS FOLLOWS:
(1) 1ST BN, 1ST MAR.

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO S825 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(A) /-/1/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPER-
ATIONS IN AREA ADJACENT TO ROUTE 1, IN CONJUNCTION WITH 3/51ST
ARVN REGT.

(B) B/1/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT
OPERATIONS IN THE HA DONG BRIDGE AREA.

(C) C/1/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT
OPERATIONS IN THE DUC KY, LA THO SAC AREA.

(C) D/1/1 CONTINUES MISSION BN RESERVE, CON-
TINUES TO CONDUCT SHORT RANGE DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN
N CP AREA. CONTINUES TO PROVIDE BALD EAGLE/SPARROW HAWK.

(2) 2D BN, 1ST MAR

(A) E/2/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT
OPERATIONS IN THE RIVIERA AREA, OF THE ROCKET BELT.

(B) F/2/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT
OPERATIONS IN THE DESERT AREA OF THE ROCKET BELT. MAINTAINS
THREE OP'S, BT 067683, BT 067673, BT 067663. CONDUCTS MO-
TORIZED SECURITY PATROL 0600H-1800H, FROM BT 070656 TO XIN-
TERSECTION OF MSR AND BINH KY AT BT 071700, TO IP.

(C) G/2/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT

091545

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE THREE S825 C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPERATIONS IN THE MORTAR BELT WITHIN SECTOR OF BN TAOR. ONE PLATOON OPCON TO 1ST MP 2NBN CONTINUES TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IN CONJUNCTION WITH 3/51ST ARVN WITHIN BN TAOR.

(D) / / 2/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THE TU CAU BRIDGE AREA, OF THE ROCKET BELT. MAINTAINS TWO OP'S VIC BT 045653 AND BT 067655. CONDUCTS MOTORIZED SECURITY PATROL FROM BT 070656 TO TU CAU BRIDGE BT 033648 TO IP, DURING THE HOURS OF 0600H-1800H. (E) WATER SURVEILLANCE, IN ADDITION TO NORMAL DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS 2/1 MAINTAINS PERMANENT OBSERVATION POSTS AT BT 070712 (CROWS NEST), BT 033648 (TU CAU BRIDGE,) BT 069736 (TA-6), BT 072656, (3N CP) BT 073654 (BN CP).

3D BN, 1ST MAR

(A) 1/3/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN WESTERN SECTOR OF BN TAOR.

(B) K/3/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THE ROCKET BELT AREA, OF THE SOUTHWESTERN SECTOR OF THE BN TAOR.

(C) L/3/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THE BN TAOR AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR MINESWEEPS

PAGE FOUR S825 C O N F I D E N T I A L
AND BRIDGES.

(D) M/3/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THE MORTAR BELT OF THE NORTHEASTERN SECTOR OF THE BN TAOR.

SPECIAL OPERATIONS, NEGATIVE.

SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS. 1ST MARINES (REIN).

(K1) (LATE REPORT) 082200H, PLAT AMB SIGHTED THREE

VC. FIRED S/A, M-79'S AREA SEARCHED, NEG ASSESS.

(K2) 090630, H/2/1, SQD CMB VIC BT 061651 DISCOVERED

TWO 105MM ROUNDS, THREE CHI COM GRENADES RIGGED

AS SFD. DESTROYED.

(K3) 090110H, 2/1 MED CAP VIC BT 033651 VILLAGE CHIEF

POINTED OUT ONE VC SYMPATHIZER. DETAINED SAME.

EVAC TO BN CP. RESULTS ONE DETAINEE.

(K4) 091200H, 3/1 SED, VIC AT 974642 FIRED NIGHT DEFENSIVE FIRES, ONE ROUND 105MM (HE) /3.0-2535 8,

445- 297,58, & 9,3 ;, :8;8) 8-,,.

(K5) (FOLLOW UP) 091200H, 3/1 SEC ADDITIONAL INFO INDICATES WOUND WERE CAUSED BY POSSIBLE HAND GREN-

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE FIVE 5825 C O N F I D E N T I A L

DE (FRAG) AND NOT ARTY, CIVILIAN HAD DETONATED SFD.

6) 091240H, B/1/1 SQD CMB VIC AT 999643 DISCOVERED

HAIR CLOTHING AND HOME MADE BATTLE DRESSINGS,

EVAC TO BN CP.

5. IMPACT OF WEATHER CONDITIONS. NEGATIVE.

7. RECAP OF BN OPNS.

UNIT	PAIROLS FT SQD PLAT	AMBUSHES FT SQD PLAT	S&D CO	LIST POST	SCOUT SNIPER
1/1 D	0 16 3	0 0 0	0	2	0
N	0 8 0	4 1 0	0	4	0
2/1 D	0 4 4	0 0 0	0	10	0
N	0 12 3	0 2 0	0	4	0
3/1 D	0 5 0	0 0 0	0	5	0
N	0 15 0	0 15 0	0	12	0

SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

ROV/COORD

DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FRLOSS	ENLOSS	UNIT	
QUANG NAM/AT 960638	082200H PLAT/AMB	00	0	US	
QUANG NAM/AT 061651	090630H SQD/CMB	0	0	US	
QUANG NAM/AT 033651	091100H MED CAP	0	0	US	
QUANG NAM/AT 974642	091200H BN SEC	0	0	UNIT VC	

PAGE SIX 5825 C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM/AT 974642 091200H BN SEC 0 0 VC

QUANG NAM/AT 999643 091240H SQD CMB 0 0 US

3. CAUSALTIES

3. DINE 1

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

091400H, LCCL A.W. KELLER ASSUMED COMMAND OF 1/1 FROM LCCL

3. VANWINKLE.

3-4

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

KMDX IU 529
ZNY CCCCC
O P 101520Z SEP 68
FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG FIRST MAR DIV
INFO FIRST BN FIRST MAR
SECOND BN FIRST MAR
THIRD BN FIRST MAR
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS

SIT REP 100000H-102400H SEP 68

1. MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY. NEGATIVE.
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.
3. PLANS SUMMARY.
 - A. 1ST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT INTENSIVE/
SATURATION TYPE, DAY/NIGHT, OFFENSIVE AND DEFENSIVE COMBAT
OPERATIONS IN THE REGIMENTAL TAOR. DAY/NIGHT COMBAT
OPNS INCLUDE SQD, PLATOON/SQUAD SIZED COMBAT AND SEC PATROLS AND
SMALL UNIT, MOBILE AND PERMANENT OP'S, PLATOON/SQUAD SIZED COMBAT
AND SECURITY PATROLS, AMBUSHES. SMALL UNIT LP'S, MOBILE AND
PERMANENT OP'S, AS FOLLOWS:
(1) 1ST BN, 1ST MAR.

PAGE TWO 5825 107 C O N F I E N T I A L

- (A) A/1/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT
OPERATIONS IN AREA ADJACENT TO ROUTE 1, IN CONJUNCTION WITH 3/51ST
ARVN REGT.
- (B) B/1/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT
OPERATIONS IN THE HA DONG BRIDGE AREA.
- (C) C/1/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT
OPERATIONS IN THE DUC KY, LA THO BAC AREA.
- (D) DB/1/1 CONTINUES MISSION BN RESERVE, CONTINUES TO
CONDUCT SHORT RANGE DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN BN CP AREA.
CONTINUES TO PROVIDE BALD EAGLE/SPARROW HAWK.
- (2) 25 7, 1ST MAR
- (A) E/2/1 C
I OINES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT
OPERATIONS IN THE RIVIERA AREA OF THE ROCKET BELT.
- (A) F/2/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT
OPERATIONS IN THE DESERT AREA OF THE ROCKET BELT. MAINTAINS
THREE OP'S, BT 064636, BT 067677, BT 067667. CONDUCTS MOTORIZED
SECURITY PATROL 0600H-1800H, FROM 272656 TO INTERSECTION
OF MSR AND BINH KY AT BT 071700, TO IP.
- (C) G/2/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT
OPERATIONS IN THE MORTAR BELT WITHIN SECTOR OF BN TAOR. ONE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE S825 107 C O N F I D E N T I A L

PLATOON OPCON TO 1ST MP BN, CONTINUES TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IN COJUNCTION WITH 3:51ST ARVN WITHIN BN TAOR

(DD) H/2/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THE TU CAU BRIDGE AREA, OF THE ROCKET BELT. MAINTAINS TWO OP'S VIC BT 047656 AND BT 63659. CONDUCTS MORTORIZED SECURITY PATROL FROM BT 070656 TO TU CAU BRIDGE BT 033648 TO IP, DURING THE HOURS OF 600H-1800H.

(E) WATER SURVEILLANCE, IN ADDITION TO NORMAL DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS 2/1 MAINTAINS PERMANENT OBSERVATION POSTS AT BT 070710 (CROWS NEST), BT 033648 (TU CAU BRIDGE), BT 069706 (IA-6), BT 072656, (BN CP) BT 073654 (BN CP).

(3) 3D BN, 1ST MAR

(A) I/3/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN WESTERN SECTOR OF BN TAOR.

(B) K/3/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THE SOUTHWESTERN SECTOR OF THE BN TAOR.

(C) L/3/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THE BN TAOR AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEPS

AND BRIDGES.

(D) M/3/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FOUR S825 107 C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPERATIONS IN THE NORTHEASTERN SECTOR OF THE BN TAOR.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

A. NIROL HEADQUARTERS. 1ST MARINE (REIN).

(1) (LATE REPORT) 091915H, H/2/1 PLAT CMB VIC BT 066633 RECEIVED 10 ROUNDS S/A, 60MM, RESULTING IN ONE KIA (EVAC). HELICOPTER (MEDEVAC) RECEIVED 16 ROUNDS S/A ON TOUCH DOWN AND APPROX 16 ROUNDS ON LIFT OFF. FIRE RETURNED IN BOTH CASES. SEARCHED AREA, NEG ASSESSMENT.

(2) 100100H, B/1/1 SQD CMB VIC BT 054638 ENGAGED APPROX 15 VC. RETURNED FIRE, S/A. VIC BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW. RESULTS ONE KIA, THREE KIA (EVAC).

(3) 100300H, I/1 BN SEC VIC BT 015628, VILLAGERS FROM QUANG DONG 2 (BT 005625) REPORTED THAT TWO ARTY ROUNDS HAD IMPACTED IN THE VILLAGE KILLING THREE ADULTS AND ONE CHILD AND WOUNDED FIVE OTHERS. THE WOUNDED WERE TREATED AT BN CP. BN S-5 VISITED VILLAGE TO RENDER ASSISTANCE S R FOLLOWS. CURRENTLY NO INDICATION OF FRIENDLY FIRE, IN THAT AREA.

(4) 100645H, E/2/1 PLAT CMB VIC BT 098643 DISCOVERED THREE REINFORCED BUNKERS, INDICATIONS DISCLOSE POSSIBLE USE AS LATE AS

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE FIVE S825 137 C O N F I D E N T I A L
LAST EVENING. DESTROYED.

(5) 100733H, E/2/1 PLAT CMB VIC BT 098643 DISCOVERED FIVE REINFORCED BUNKERS. ENTRANCES INTO EACH BUNKER WERE RIGGED WITH CHICOM GRENADE (SFD). GRENADES WERE INERTED AND EVAC TO BN CP.
(6) 100830H, F/2/1 PLAT CMB CIV BT 029669 WHILE SEARCHING AREA DISCOVERED ONE ABANDONED HOUSE AND FOUR LIVING BUNKERS UNABLE FOR LIVING AND POSSIBLE PROTECTION. TWO CHILDREN WERE OBSERVED WHEN UNIT ENTERED THE AREA. ADDITIONALLY DISCOVERED ONE LETTER AND COOKING UTENSILS. LETTER EVAC TO BN CP. BUNKERS DESTROYED.
(7) 100920H, E/2/1 PLAT CMB VIC BT 096658 DISCOVERED ONE SFD M-26 GRENADE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. DESTROYED.
(8) 100935H, H/2/1 PLAT CMB VIC BT 068637 RECEIVED 23 ROUNDS S/A FROM BT 073635. RETURNED FIRE M-16, M-79, NEG ASSESSMENT CAS.
(9) (INITIAL) 101010H, BN CP VIC BT 069693 AMTRAC DETONATED MINE. RESULTS, TWO KIA (EVAC).

(9) (FOLLOW UP TO 101010H) 2/1 BN CP VIC BT 069693. AMTRAC DETONATED POSSIBLE 250 POUND BOMB RIGGED AS A MINE WITH PRESSURE TYPE FIRING DEVICE. AMTRAC DESTROYED. CRATER IN MSR BEING REPAIRED

(10) 101220H, C/1/1 SQD CMB VIC AT 992628 DISCOVERED ONE SFD M-26 AND RIFLE GRENADE. DESTROYED.

PAGE SIX S825 107 H O N F I D E N T I A L

(11) 101410H, C/1/1 SQD CMB VIC AT 991628 DISCOVERED PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS. EVAC TO S-2.

(12) 101450H, I/3/1 SQD CMB VIC AT 977697 DISCOVERED ONE SFD. TYPE UNKNOWN. DESTROYED.

(13) 101500H, E/2/1 PLAT CMB VIC BT 100645. AO GUIDED UNIT TO POSSIBLE ROCKET SITE. SEARCHED AREA. NO EVIDENCE OF ROCKETS.

(14) 101545H, I/3/1 PLAT CMB VIC AT 977693 DISCOVERED ONE LIGHTER MARKED /HALF MOON/403" INSIDE. EVAC TO BN CP.

(15) 101645H, E/2/1 SQD CMB VIC BT 089661 RECEIVED A/W FIRE POSSIBLE 12 VC FROM BT 091661. RETURNED FIRE, S/A, M-79, 60MM. WHILE SHOOTING 60MM UNIT RECEIVED S/A FIRE. VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED, SEARCHED AREA, NEG ASSESSMENT. ESUSILS ONE CIVILIAN WOUNDED, AND MED EVAC.

(16) 101830H, H/2/1 PLAT CMB BT 067643 MARINE DETONATED SFD POSSIBLE HOME MADE. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED THREE ADDITIONAL SFD'S. METHOD OF DETONATION NOT DETERMINED. RESULTS, ONE KIA.

(17) 102035H, E/2/1 PLAT CMB BT 089650 RECEIVED

APPROX 15 ROUNDS S/A AND TWO RIFLE GRENADES FROM BT 089652. RETURNED FIRE, S/A AND M-79, NEG ASSESSMENT/CAS.
BT

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

0 P 11 000Z SEP 68
FM FIRST MARINES
TO C1 FIRST MAR DIV
INFO FIRST BN FIRST MAR
SECOND BN FIRST MAR
THIRD BN FIRST MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP 110000H-112400H SEP 68

1. MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY. NEGATIVE.
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.
3. PLANS SUMMARY.

A. 1ST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT INTENSIVE/
SATURATION TYPE. DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THE REGIMENTAL
TAOR. DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS INCLUDE SMO, PLATOON/SQUAD SIZED
COMBAT AND SECURITY PATROLS AND SMALL UNIT MOBILE AND PERMANENT
OP'S. NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS INCLUDE DEFENCES OF UNIT CP'S
PLATOON/SQUAD SIZED COMBAT AND SECURITY PATROLS, AMBUSHES AND SMALL
UNIT MOBILE AND PERMANENT OP'S AND LP'S.

(1) 1ST BN. 1ST MAR.

(A) A/1/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT
COMBAT OPERATIONS IN AREA ADJACENT TO ROUTE 1. IN CONJUNCTION
WITH 3/51ST ARVN REGT.

PAGE TWO S825 123 CONFIDENTIAL

(R) R/1/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT
OPERATIONS IN THE HA DONG BRIDGE AREA.

(C) C/1/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT
COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THE DUC KY. LA HO BAC AREA.

(D) D/1/1 CONTINUES MISSION BN RESERVE. CONTINUES
TO CONDUCT SHORT RANGE DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN BN
CP AREA. CONTINUES TO PROVIDE BALD EAGLE/SPARROW HAWK.

(2) 2D BN. 1ST MAR. COMMENCING 120700H. 2/1 IN
CONJUNCTION WITH ROKMC LAND CLEARING OPERATION WILL PROVIDE
A ONE PLATOON BLOCKING FORCE EAST OF SONG VEINH DIEN VIC
OF TO CAU ONE BT 035663. TASK ADJUSTED AS FOLLOWS: FM ROKMC BDRY
BT 055427, 055440, TO 077640. ADDED TEMPORARILY TO
ROKMC TAOR

(A) E/2/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT
OPERATIONS IN THE AREA OF THE ROCKET BELT.

(B) F/2/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT
OPERATIONS IN THE DESERT AREA OF THE ROCKET BELT. MAINTAINS
THREE OP'S. AT 067485, BT 067485, E: 067675. CONDUCTS MOTORIZED
SECURITY PATROL 0600H-1800H. FROM 11 070655 TO INTERSECTION
OF MSR AND BINH KY AT BT 071700. 11 IP.

(C) C/2/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT
OPERATIONS IN THE MOKTAR BELT WITHIN SECTOR OF BN TAOR. ONE
PLATOON OPCON TO 1ST MP BN. CONTINUES TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS

DECLASSIFIED

111606

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

IN CONJUNCTION WITH 3/51ST ARVN WITHIN BN TAOR.

(D) 4/2/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THE TU CAU BRIDGE AREA OF THE ROCKET BELT. MAINTAINS TWO OP'S VIC BT 047656 AND BT 063659. CONDUCTS MONITORIZED SECURITY PATROL FROM BT 070656 TO TU CAU BRIDGE BT 033648 TO LP. DURING THE HOURS OF 0600H-1800H.

(E) WATER SURVEILLANCE. IN ADDITION TO NORMAL DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS 2/1 MAINTAINS PERMANENT OBSERVATION POSTS AT BT 070710 (CRWS NEST), BT 063648 (TU CAU BRIDGE), BT 069706 (IA-67), BT 072656, (BN CP) BT 073654 (BN CP).

(3) 2D BN, 1ST MAR

(A) 1/3/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN WESTERN SECTOR OF BN TAOR.

(B) K/3/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THE SOUTHWESTERN SECTOR OF THE BN TAOR.

(C) L/3/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THE BN TAOR AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR MINESWEEPS AND BRIDGES THEREIN.

(D) M/3/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THE NORTHEASTERN SECTOR OF THE BN TAOR.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

PAGE FOUR 4824 123 CONFIDENTIAL

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS. 1ST MARINES (REIN).

(1) (LATE REPORT) 102015H. B/1/1 SQD CMB VIC AT 976614. DETECTED MOVEMENT. FIRED 12MM. SEARCHED AREA. NEG ASSESSMENT.

(2) 110715H. E/2/1 PLAT CMB VIC BT 051658 MARINE DETONATED SFD. POSSIBLE CHICOM (RENAC) RIGGED AS MINE. RESULTS. ONE KIA (EVAC (PRIORITY)). COMPLETED AT 110903H.

(3) 110904H. 4/2/1 FT REC VIC BT 050656 SIGHTED ONE VC IN WATER. WHILE MOVING TOWARD VC SIGHTED ADDITIONAL FOUR VC ARMED WITH ONE RIFLE ATTEMPTING TO CROSS RIVER IN A BOAT. ENGAGED VC WITH S/A. M-79'S. VC ABANDONED BOAT AND FLED. AREA SEARCHED. DISCOVERED BOAT WITH APPROX 20 HITS BY M-79 AND TWO PAIR OF SHOWER SHOES. DESTROYED BOAT AND SHOWER SHOES.

(4) 110910H. 2/1 SQD SEC MINESWEEP UP RCR VIC BT 047656 DISCOVERED ONE 105MM ROUND IMPACT. RIGGED AS SFI. DESTROYED.

(5) 111000H. 1/3/1 SQD CMB VIC AT 980034 DISCOVERED ONE SFD. #26 IN TIN CAN RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. ACROSS TRAIL. DESTROYED.

(6) 111700H. L/3/1 SQD SEC VIC AT 990029 DETAINED 1 FEMALE WITHOUT ID CARD. EVAC TO BN CP.

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(7) 111930H: A/1/1 BTRY SEC VIC BT 048655 RECEIVED 25 ROUNDS S/A FROM ONE OR TWO VC VIC BT 070457 RETURNED FIRE. S/A AND M-79'S. AREA SEARCHED. NEG ASSESSMENT/CAS.
(8) 111825H-111915H A/2/1 PLAT CMB VIC BT 033648 SIGHTED FOUR VC DIGGING AT BT 047641 VN APPEARED TO BE CARRYING WHAT APPEARED TO BE LOADED 122MM ROCKET BAGS. ONE VC CLIMBED OUT OF HOLE. ENGAGED BY SNIPER. ONE VC APPEARED HIT. ALL OTHER FLED INTO TREE LINE CARRYING HEAVY LOADS AND WHAT APPEARED TO BE ROCKET LAUNCHERS. FIRED 34 ROUNDS HE AND SIX WP ALL ON TARGET. NEG ASSESSMENT, 1/1 WILL SEARCH AREA.

(9) 112100H: A/1/1 SQD CMB VIC BT 012441 SIGHTED FOUR VC MOVING FROM WEST TO EAST VIC BT 011634. ENGAGED WITH 20-105MM. NEG ASSESSMENT.

6. IMPACT OF WEATHER CONDITIONS. NEGATIVE.

7. RECAP OF BN OPNS.

UNIT	PATROLS	AMBUSHES	S&D	LIST SCOUT
	FT SQD PLAT	FT SQD PLAT	CO	POST SNIPER
1/1 D	0 11 3	0 0 0	0	6 4
N	0 2 0	3 5 0	0	4 0

PAGE SIX S825 123 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2/1 D	0 8 1	0 0 0	0	15 2
N	0 12 3	0 0 0	0	4 0
3/1 D	0 8 2	0 0 0	0	5 3
N	0 15 0	0 15 0	0	12 0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/CORONATE	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FRLOSS	ENLOSS	UNIT
QUANGNAM/AT 976614	102015H	SQD/CMB	0	0	US
QUANGNAM/RT 091658	110745H	PLAT/CMB	01	0	VC
QUANGNAM/RT 054636	110900H	FT/REC	0	0	US
QUANGNAM/RT 067676	110910H	SQD/SEC	0	0	US
QUANGNAM/AT 982684	111005H	SQD/CMB	0	0	US
QUANGNAM/AT 999699	111700H	SQD/SEC	0	0	US
QUANGNAM/RT 048655	111930H	BTRY/SEC	0	0	US
QUANGNAM/RT 033648	111825H	PLAT/CMB	0	0	US
QUANGNAM/RT 012441	112100H	SQD/CMB	0	0	US

9. CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

(1) WIA: 1 (OAC)

B. ENEMY

(1) DNE: 1

GP-4

RT TOD: (06V-1/1-2/1)/120801Z SEP/TT/SCN 123/W-2/TEW
TOD: 3/1 COUR

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

14 CC

S-3

ZNY CCCCC
O P 121547Z SEP 68
FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG FIRST MAR DIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
BT

DECLASSIFIED

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SIT REP 120000H - 122400H SEP 68
1. MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY - NEGATIVE.
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS - NEGATIVE.
3. PLANS SUMMARY.
A. 1ST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT INTENSIVE/
SATURATION TYPE, DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THE REGIMENTAL
TAOR. DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS INCLUDE S&S, PLATOON/SQUAD SIZED
COMBAT AND SECURITY PATROLS AND SMALL UNIT MOBILE AND PERMANENT
OP'S. NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS INCLUDE DEFENSE OF UNIT OP'S
PLATOON/SQUAD SIZED COMBAT AND SECURITY PATROLS, AMBUSHES AND
SMALL UNIT MOBILE AND PERMANENT OP'S AND LP'S.
(1) 1ST BN, 1ST MAR

PAGE TWO SR25X 125 C O N F I D E N T I A L
(A) A/1/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT
COMBAT OPERATIONS IN AREA ADJACENT TO ROUTE 1, IN CONJUNCTION
WITH 3/51ST ARVN REGT.
(B) B/1/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT
OPERATIONS IN THE HA DONG BRIDGE AREA.
(C) C/1/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT
OPERATIONS IN THE DUC KY, LA THO BAC AREA.
(D) D/1/1 CONTINUES MISSION BN RESERVE. CONTINUES
TO CONDUCT SHORT RANGE DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN BN
CP AREA. CONTINUES TO PROVIDE BALD EAGLE/SPARROW HAWK.
(2) 2D BN, 1ST MAR.
(A) E/2/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT
OPERATIONS IN THE RIVIERA AREA OF THE ROCKET BELT.
(B) F/2/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT
OPERATIONS IN THE DESERT AREA OF THE ROCKET BELT. MAINTAINS
THREE OP'S. BT 067685, BT 067655, BT 067675. CONDUCTS MOTORIZED
SECURITY PATROL MARCH - 1800H. FROM BT 070656 TO INTERSECTION
MSR AND BINH KY AT BT 071700 TO LP.
(C) G/2/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT
OPERATIONS IN THE MORGAN BELT WITHIN SECTOR OF BN TAOR. ONE
1ST MAR DIV 2100H (067675)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE S825 125 C O N F I D E N T I A L
PLATOON OPCON TO 1ST MP BN. CONTINUES TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS
IN CONJUNCTION WITH 3/51ST ARVN WITHIN BN TAOR.

(D) H/2/71 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT
OPERATIONS IN THE TU CAU BRIDGE AREA, OF THE ROCKET BELT.
MAINTAINS TWO OP'S VIC BT 047655 AND BT 050658. CONDUCTS
MOTORIZED SECURITY PATROL FROM BT 070655 TO TU CAU BRIDGE
BT 033648 TO LP. DURING THE HOURS OF 0600H - 1800H.

(E) WATER SURVEILLANCE. IN ADDITION TO NORMAL
DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS 2/1 MAINTAINS PERMANENT OBSERVATION
POSTS AT BT 070710 (CROWS NEST), BT 033648 (TU CAU BRIDGE),
BT 069706 (TA-6), BT 072656, (BN CP) BT 073654 (BN CP).

(3) 30 BN, 1ST MAR.

(A) 1/3/71 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT
OPERATIONS IN WESTERN SECTOR OF BN TAOR.

(B) K/3/71 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT
OPERATIONS IN THE SOUTHWESTERN SECTOR OF THE BN TAOR.

(C) L/3/71 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT
OPERATIONS IN THE BN TAOR AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR MINESWEEPERS
AND BRIDGES HEREIN.

(D) M/3/71 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FOUR S825 125 C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPERATIONS IN THE NORTHEASTERN SECTOR OF THE BN TAOR.

4- SPECIAL OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.

5- SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

A. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS. 1ST MARINES (REIN).

(1) (LATE REPORT) 11630H, H/2/71 SQD CMB VIC BT 046657
ENCOUNTERED IED. WHEN DETONATED MALFUNCTIONED CAUSING MINOR
DETONATION ONLY. DEVICE CONSISTED OF 82MM. ONE CHICOM
GRENADE AND BLASTING CAP. DEVICE BURIED APPROX TWO FEET
WIRE TRACED FOR 1/4 MILE TO TREE LINE VIC BT 046659. WIRE ALSO
BURIED. SIX INCHES. RESULTS. ONE MIA (+8, 94).

(2) (LATE REPORT) 111230H, F/2/71 SQD CMB VIC BT 071654.
SIGHTED TWO INDIVIDUALS MOVING IN BUSHES VIC BT 073656.
ENGAGED WITH S/A. PURSUED PHYSICALLY FOR 300 METERS. CONTACT
BROKEN. NEG ASSESSMENT.

(3) (LATE REPORT) 112300H, K/3/71 SQD CMB VIC BT 003671
RECEIVED A/W FIRE FROM POSSIBLE THREE VC IN HOUSE BT 043679.
METREJOGLE RE. S/A. M-26. LAAM'S AND ARTILLERY. AREA
SEARCHED. NEG ASSESSMENT/CAS.

(4) 120030H, SQD CMB VIC BT 046629 DETECTED MOVEMENT VIC BT
006629. INTEL SOURCE INDICATES VC COMPANY DEPLOYED VIC OF SAME

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

125 C F I D E N T I A L

GRID - FIRED ARTILLERY. SEARCHED AREA. NEG ASSESSMENT/CAS.

(5) 120200H. H/2/1 SQD CMB VIC BT 052638 RECEIVED S/A
FIRE FROM BT 055630. RETURNED FIRE. S/A. RESULTS ONE WIA
(EVAC). EVAC COMPLETED 120315H.

(6) 120300H. 2/1 PLAT SEC (MINESWEEP) DISCOVERED TWO 82MM

ROUNDS RIGGED TO 50 METERS OF GROUND WIRE. FOR ODD. DESTROYED.

(7) 120800H. H/2/1 PLAT CMB (BLOCK FORCE RUKMC) VIC BT
062634 DISCOVERED ONE SFD. C-RATION CAN. CONTAINING EXPLOSIVES
RIGGED TO POLE. KNEE LEVEL. WITH TRIP WIRE. DESTROYED.

(8) 120830H. A/1/1 PLAT CMB VIC BT 007617 DISCOVERED ONE
155MM ARTY ROUND. DESTROYED.

(9) 120800H. K/3/1 SQD CMB VIC AT 999673 SEARCHING AREA
OF CONTACT DURING PREVIOUS EVENING. REVEALED ONE HUT. FOUR
BOMB SHELTERS. ARVN INDICATE VC USE SHELTERS AS HARBORING
SITE. DESTROYED.

(10) 120920H. 2/1 PLAT SEC (MINESWEEP) VIC BT 060662
TANK DETONATED SFD. POSSIBLE 40 POUND EXPLOSIVE TYPE MINE.
BURIED. RESULTS. TWO WIA (EVAC).

TANK TOWED TO 2/1 CP.

(11) 121025H. 2/1 CP VIC BT 070655 MCB-1 BEHICLE

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE SIX S825 125 C O N F I D E N T I A L

DETONATED SFD AT BT 069692. ESTIMATE DEVICE TO BE 40 POUNDS
OF TNT. SEARCH OF AREA DISCLOSED PART OF STYRO FOAM
PACKING MATERIAL. ENGINEER INDICATE MINE WAS PACKED IN
STYRO FOAM CONTAINER TO PREVENT DETECTION. PRIOR TO INCIDENT.
ONE 2 1/2 TON TRUCK, ARVN EARTH MOVER. HAD PASSED OVER SITE.
RESULTS ONE KIA (USN), ONE WIA (USN),
TWO WIA (EVAC) (VN)

(12) 121230H. K/3/1 SQD CMB VIC AT 968652 DISCOVERED FOUR
AP MINES (U.S. M-14). DESTROYED.

(13) 121235H. C/1/1 SQD CMB VIC AT 976613 SIGHTED APPROX SIX VC
AT 975610. FIRE 81MM. NEG ASSESSMENT.

(14) 121330H. D/1/1 PLAT CMB VIC BT 055637 INTERROGATED
INHABITANTS OF THANH QUIT (3). INTERROGATION DISCLOSED THAT SIX
VC MOVED EAST THROUGH VILLAGE LATE AT NIGHT ON 11 SEP 68.
OF SIX WERE WOUNDED. POSSIBLY, AS A RESULT OF AIRSTRIKE OR
ARTILLERY.

(15) 121430H. 2/1 SQD SEC (TOWER) VIC BT 070657 SIGHTED
APPROX 20 ARMMMMED VC ATTIRED IN BLACK PJ'S. VIC BT 068647.
ENGAGED WITH 40/81MM. VC WITHDREW SOUTH. DEPLOYED PLATOON
(REIN) TO SEARCH AREA. NEG ASSESSMENT.
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
 FINAL SECT OF 1
 CCCCC/1/1 PLAT CMB VIC AT 15 DISCOVERED
 ONE 75MM ARTILLERY ROUND (OUD) DESTROYED.
 (17) 121745H. C/1/1 SQD CMB VIC AT 985611 SIGHTED HELI-
 COPTER RECEIVING S/A FIRE FROM VIC AT 995609. FIRED FIVE 60MM
 MORTAR ROUNDS. NEG ASSESSMENT/CAS.
 (18) (FOLLOW UP TO 111825H). H/2/1 PLAT SEC VIC 033448
 OBSERVED ONE VC HIT BY SNIPER FIRE. VC FELL. GOT UP AND MAKE
 ATTEMPT TO FLEE. SNIPER FIRED SECOND ROUND. RESULTS, ONE
 KIA (VC).
 6. IMPACT OF WEATHER CONDITIONS. NEGATIVE.
 7. RECAP OF BN OPNS.
 UNIT PATROLS AMBUSHES SMO LIST SCOUT
 FT SQD PLAT FT SQD PLAT CO POST SNIPER

PAGE TWO 3825X 125 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1/1	D 0	14	3	0	0	0	0	3	4
	N 0	9	0	4	0	0	0	4	4
2/1	D 0	10	2	0	0	0	0	15	2
	N 0	14	3	0	8	0	0	4	2
3/1	D 0	13	2	2	0	0	0	5	0
	N 0	17	0	0	0	17	0	12	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/CORDINATE	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FRLOSS	ENLOSS	UNIT
QUANGNAM/RT 046657	111630H	SQD/CMB	1	0	VC
QUANGNAM/RT 071656	112130H	SQD/CMB	0	0	US
QUANGNAM/RT 003677	112300H	SQD/CMB	0	0	US
QUANGNAM/RT 011615	120030H	SQD/CMB	0	0	US
QUANGNAM/RT 052636	120200H	SQD/CMB	1	0	US
QUANGNAM/RT 046655	120800H	PLAT/SEC	0	0	US
QUANGNAM/RT 062634	120800H	PLAT/CMB	0	0	US
QUANGNAM/RT 007617	120830H	PLAT/CMB	0	0	US
QUANGNAM/AT 999673	120900H	SQD/CMB	0	0	US
QUANGNAM/RT 050662	120920H	PLAT/SEC	2	0	VC
QUANGNAM/RT 070655	121025H	MCR-1/VEH	4	0	VC
QUANGNAM/AT 968642	121230H	SQD/CMB	0	0	US

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(19)

ce

S-3

HAS BEEN
SENT

DECLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC
O P 131520Z SEP 68
FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG FIRST MAR DIV
INFO FIRST BN FIRST MAR
SECOND BN FIRST MAR
THIRD BN FIRST MAR
BT

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION 1 OF 11 SECTIONS

SIT REP 130000H-132400H SEP 68

1. MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY. NEGATIVE.
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.
3. PLANS SUMMARY.

(A) 1ST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT INTENSIVE/
SATURATION TYPE, DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THE REGIMENTAL
TAUR. DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS INCLUDE S&D, PLATOON/SQUAD SIZED
SECURITY PATROLS AND SMALL UNIT MOBILE AND PERMANENT OP'S.
NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS INCLUDE DEFENSE OF UNIT CP'S,
PLATOON/SQUAD SIZED COMBAT AND SECURITY PATROLS, AMBUSHES
AND SMALL UNIT MOBILE AND PERMANENT OP'S AND LP'S.

(1.) 1ST BN, 1ST MAR

PAGE TWO SBZ5137 CONFIDENTIAL

(A) A/1/1, CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COM-
BAT OPERATIONS IN AREA ADJACENT TO ROUTE 1, IN CONJUNCTION
WITH 3/51ST ARVN.

(B) B/1/1, COMMENCING 140800H TO 141400H CON-
DUCTS COMPANY (-) S&D OPERATION IN AREA BOUNDED BY GRID AT
987640, AT 987634, AT 960634. ONE PLATOON WILL ESTABLISH
BLOCKING POSITION FROM AT 960642 TO AT 960634.

(C) C/1/1, PROVIDES "SPARROW HAWK", COMMENCING
140700H 1ST, 2D PLAT ESTABLISH BLOCKING POSITION FROM WESTERN
BOUNDARY OF REGIMENTAL TAUR AT AT976611, ALONG NORTH BANK OF
SONG LA THO TO BT 020608, IN CONJUNCTION WITH 51ST ARVN.

(D) D/1/1, CONDUCTS DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATION
IN THE HA DONG BRIDGE AREA. 2D PLATOON CONDUCTS COMBAT OPER-
ATIONS IN CONJUNCTION WITH 2D AND 3D PLATOON, C/1/1.

(2) 2D BN, 1ST MAR

(A) E/2/1, CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT
OPERATIONS IN THE RIVIERA AREA OF THE ROCKET BELT.

(B) F/2/1, CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT

OPERATIONS IN THE DESERT AREA OF THE ROCKET BELT. MAINTAINS

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE THREE S825 137 C O N F I D E N T I A L
THREE OP'S BT 067685, BT 067665, BT 067675. CONDUCTS MAORIZED
SECURITY PATROL 0600H-1800H. FROM BT 070656 TO INTERSECTION
MSR AND BINH KY AT BT 071700 TO IP.
(C) G/2/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COM-
BAT OPERATIONS IN THE MORTAR BELT WITHIN SECTOR OF BN TAOR-01

ONE PLATOON OPCON TO 1ST MP BN. CONTINUES TO CONDUCT OPER-
ATIONS IN CONJUNCTION WITH 3/51ST ARVN REGT WITHIN BN TAOR.
(D) H/2/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COM-
BAT OPERATIONS IN THE TU CAU BRIDGE AREA. OF THE ROCKET BELT.
MAINTAINS TWO OP'S VIC BT 067656 AND BT 058/00CTSS MU
MAORIZED SECURITY PATROL FROM BT 070656 TO TU CAU BRIDGE BT
033648 TO IP. DURING THE HOURS OF 0600H-1800H.
(E) WATER SURVEILLANCE. IN ADDITION TO NORMAL
DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS 2/1 MAINTAINS PERMANENT OBSER-
VATION POSTS AT BT 070710 (CROWS NEST), BT 033648 (TU CAU
BRIDGE), BT 069/04 (TA-6), BT 072055, (BN CP), BT 073654
(BN CP).

(3) TO BN, 1ST MAR
(A) I/3/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COM-
BAT OPERATIONS IN WESTERN SECTOR OF BN TAOR. BALD EAGLE.

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FOUR S825 137 C O N F I D E N T I A L
(B) K/3/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COM-
BAT OPERATIONS IN THE SOUTH-WESTERN SECTOR OF THE BN TAOR.
(C) L/3/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COM-
BAT OPERATIONS IN THE BN TAOR AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR MINE-
SWEEPS AND BRIDGES THEREIN.
(D) M/3/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COM-
BAT OPERATIONS IN THE BN TAOR.
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.
5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.
A. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS. 1ST MARINES (REIN).
(1) (LATE REPORT) 122240H. G/2/1. SQD CMB VIC BT
047121 SIGHTED APPROX SEVEN VC VIC BT 047720. ENGAGED WITH
M-16'S. 60MM. ONE VC WAS SEEN FALLING TO THE GROUND.
OTHER VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED SOUTH. SEARCHED AREA.
(2) (LATE REPORT) 122245H. M/3/1 SQD AMB VIC
BT 413699 SIGHTED 12 VC BT 415695. FIRED. 105MM. NEG ASSESS.
(3) (LATE REPORT) 122330H. F/2/1 PLAT CMB
DETECTED MOVEMENT VIC BT 060672. POSSIBLE PRO
81MM ROUNDS AND 12/M-79 ROUNDS. DEPLOYED SONAR

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE FIVE S825 137 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(6) 130140H, M/3/1 SQD VIC BT 013699.

ARTILLERY FIRED AT 12 VC VIC BT 015595. RESULTS, THREE CIVILIANS WOUNDED. SIK FOLLOWS.

(5) 130805H, #3/1 SQD SEC MINESWEEP VIC BT

048675 DISCOVERED ONE 105MM ARTY RIGGED AS SFD. VC

PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS EMPLACED ON STICKS NEAR SFD. DESTROYED.

(6) 130839, C/1/1 SQD CMB DISCOVERED ONE 105MM WP ROUND, (DUD). DESTROYED.

(7) 130045H, E/2/1 SQD CMB VIC BT 095675 DIS-

COVERED POSSIBLE 140MM ROCKET FIRING SITE. AREA CONTAINS 11

BACK BLAST CRATERS. SEARCH OF AREA DISCLOSED V.G. ACTIVITY.

SITE IS SEVERAL WEEKS OLD. ROCKET FIRED AT AZ 280 DEGREES.

(8) 130845H, C/1/1 SQD CMB VIC BT 015620 DIS-

COVERED ONE 105MM ROUND, (DUD). DESTROYED.

(9) 131100H, H/2/1 PLAT SEC VIC BT 033648

SIGHTED TWO INDIVIDUALS CARRYING WHAT APPEARED TO BE A LARGE CYLINDER APPROX 12 FEET LONG. ENGAGED WITH M16. REPORT FOLLOWS.

(10) 131200H, VIC BT 015628 CAUSED FIRED

AIRSTRIKES (COM POKE 15) TO BE CONDUCTED ON BUNKERS AT BT 003596.

SIGHTED THREE VC RUN FROM BUNKER. ONE BUNKER DAMAGED.

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE SIX S825 137 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(11) 131145H, A/1/1 PLAT CMB VIC BT 043645

DISCOVERED A BOAT SUBMERGED IN WATER, ANCHORED TO BANK OF RIVER. DESTROYED.

(12) 131215H, 13/1 SQD CMB VIC AT 94777 DIS-

COVERED ONE SFD (BOUNCING BETTY). DESTROYED.

(13) 130900H, F/2/1 SQD CMB VIC BT 029669 DISCOVERED

SIX BUNKERS RECENTLY USED. CONSTRUCTED FROM STEEL RAILS, SOIL AND ROCK. DESTROYED.

(14) 131345H, H/2/1 PLAT CMB VIC BT 065644 MARINE

DETONATED SFD POSSIBLE C-RATION CAN FULL OF EXPLOSIVES. AND

PIECES OF METAL. CONCURRENTLY RECEIVED S/A'S. RETURNED FIRE.

S/A'S AND M-79'S. VC BROKE CONTACT. RESULTS

ONE WIA (EVAC). EVAC COMPLETED. 131500H.

(15) 131430H, B/1/1 PLAT CMB AT 905617 DISCOVERED

BUNKER COMPLEX POSSIBLE OP SITE. DESTROYED.

(16) 131430H, H/2/1 PLAT SEC VIC BT 013648 SIGHTED

ONE VC MOVING VIC BT 043638 WITH METAL TUBE. SNIPER ENGAGED VC. NEGATIVE ASSESSMENT.

(17) 131500H, H/2/1 PLAT SEC VIC BT 013648 SIGHTED

ONE VC VIC BT 048639. SNIPER ENGAGED VC. NEG ASSESSMENT. BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ZNY CCCCC
O P 131520Z SEP 68
FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG FIRST MAR DIV
INFO FIRST BN FIRST MAR
SECOND BN FIRST MAR
THIRD BN FIRST MAR
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION 11 OF 11 SECTIONS

(18) 131515H, A/O SQD CMB VIC BT 005637 SEARCHED
AREA FOR POSSIBLE WEAPONS CACHE, BASED ON ARVN INTELL. NO
EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CACHE.

(19) 131610H, F/271 PLAT CMB VIC BT 039668 RECEIVED
S/A'S AND ONE RIFLE GRENADE FROM APPROX SIX VC AT BT 039670.
RETURNED FIRE S/A A/W. 60MM, M-79. SEARCHED AREA. NEG ASSESS-
MENT/CAS.

(20) 131715H, C/171 SQD CMB VIC AT 994608 SIGHTED
FOUR VC VIC AT 990597. FIRED. 105MM, 12 ROUNDS FIRE-
CRACKER AND 36 ROUNDS VT. NEG ASSESSMENT.

(21) 131800H, C/771 SQD CMB VIC AT 989613 DISCOVERED
ONE 20 POUND SATCHEL CHARGE CONCEALED IN VEGETATION. DESTROYED.
6. IMPACT OF WEATHER. NEGATIVE.
7. RECAP OF BN OPNS.

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO S825 141 C O N F I D E N T I A L

UNIT	PATROLS	AMBUSHES	S&D	LIST SCOUT
	FT SQD	PLAT FT SQD	PLAT CO	POST SNIPER
1/1 D	0 13	4 0	0 0	4 4
V	0 9	0 2	0 3	7 0
2/1 D	0 8	6 0	0 0	15 4
V	0 15	4 0	0 5	4 0
3/1 D	0 13	0 0	0 0	5 3
V	2 15	0 2	15 0	12 0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROV/CORD	DYG	SIZE/TYPE	FRLOSS	ENLOSS	UNIT
QUANG NAM/RT013699	122220H	SQD/AMB	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BY040671	122330H	PLAT/CMB	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BY013699	130140H	SQD/AMB	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT048176	130805H	SQD/SEC	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/RT015616	130830H	SQD/CMB	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT015620	130845H	SQD/CMB	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/RT020675	131045H	SQD/AMB	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/RT033648	131100H	PLAT/SEC	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/RT063645	131145H	PLAT/CMB	0	0	US
QUANG NAM/BT015628	131200H	BN/CMB	0	0	US

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1900
 1901
 1902
 1903
 1904
 1905
 1906
 1907
 1908
 1909
 1910
 1911
 1912
 1913
 1914
 1915
 1916
 1917
 1918
 1919
 1920
 1921
 1922
 1923
 1924
 1925
 1926
 1927
 1928
 1929
 1930
 1931
 1932
 1933
 1934
 1935
 1936
 1937
 1938
 1939
 1940
 1941
 1942
 1943
 1944
 1945
 1946
 1947
 1948
 1949
 1950
 1951
 1952
 1953
 1954
 1955
 1956
 1957
 1958
 1959
 1960
 1961
 1962
 1963
 1964
 1965
 1966
 1967
 1968
 1969
 1970
 1971
 1972
 1973
 1974
 1975
 1976
 1977
 1978
 1979
 1980
 1981
 1982
 1983
 1984
 1985
 1986
 1987
 1988
 1989
 1990
 1991
 1992
 1993
 1994
 1995
 1996
 1997
 1998
 1999
 2000
 2001
 2002
 2003
 2004
 2005
 2006
 2007
 2008
 2009
 2010
 2011
 2012
 2013
 2014
 2015
 2016
 2017
 2018
 2019
 2020
 2021
 2022
 2023
 2024
 2025
 2026
 2027
 2028
 2029
 2030
 2031
 2032
 2033
 2034
 2035
 2036
 2037
 2038
 2039
 2040
 2041
 2042
 2043
 2044
 2045
 2046
 2047
 2048
 2049
 2050
 2051
 2052
 2053
 2054
 2055
 2056
 2057
 2058
 2059
 2060
 2061
 2062
 2063
 2064
 2065
 2066
 2067
 2068
 2069
 2070
 2071
 2072
 2073
 2074
 2075
 2076
 2077
 2078
 2079
 2080
 2081
 2082
 2083
 2084
 2085
 2086
 2087
 2088
 2089
 2090
 2091
 2092
 2093
 2094
 2095
 2096
 2097
 2098
 2099
 2100
 2101
 2102
 2103
 2104
 2105
 2106
 2107
 2108
 2109
 2110
 2111
 2112
 2113
 2114
 2115
 2116
 2117
 2118
 2119
 2120
 2121
 2122
 2123
 2124
 2125
 2126
 2127
 2128
 2129
 2130
 2131
 2132
 2133
 2134
 2135
 2136
 2137
 2138
 2139
 2140
 2141
 2142
 2143
 2144
 2145
 2146
 2147
 2148
 2149
 2150
 2151
 2152
 2153
 2154
 2155
 2156
 2157
 2158
 2159
 2160
 2161
 2162
 2163
 2164
 2165
 2166
 2167
 2168
 2169
 2170
 2171
 2172
 2173
 2174
 2175
 2176
 2177
 2178
 2179
 2180
 2181
 2182
 2183
 2184
 2185
 2186
 2187
 2188
 2189
 2190
 2191
 2192
 2193
 2194
 2195
 2196
 2197
 2198
 2199
 2200
 2201
 2202
 2203
 2204
 2205
 2206
 2207
 2208
 2209
 2210
 2211
 2212
 2213
 2214
 2215
 2216
 2217
 2218
 2219
 2220
 2221
 2222
 2223
 2224
 2225
 2226
 2227
 2228
 2229
 2230
 2231
 2232
 2233
 2234
 2235
 2236
 2237
 2238
 2239
 2240
 2241
 2242
 2243
 2244
 2245
 2246
 2247
 2248
 2249
 2250
 2251
 2252
 2253
 2254
 2255
 2256
 2257
 2258
 2259
 2260
 2261
 2262
 2263
 2264
 2265
 2266
 2267
 2268
 2269
 2270
 2271
 2272
 2273
 2274
 2275
 2276
 2277
 2278
 2279
 2280
 2281
 2282
 2283
 2284
 2285
 2286
 2287
 2288
 2289
 2290
 2291
 2292
 2293
 2294
 2295
 2296
 2297
 2298
 2299
 2300
 2301
 2302
 2303
 2304
 2305
 2306
 2307
 2308
 2309
 2310
 2311
 2312
 2313
 2314
 2315
 2316
 2317
 2318
 2319
 2320
 2321
 2322
 2323
 2324
 2325
 2326
 2327
 2328
 2329
 2330
 2331
 2332
 2333
 2334
 2335
 2336
 2337
 2338
 2339
 2340
 2341
 2342
 2343
 2344
 2345
 2346
 2347
 2348
 2349
 2350
 2351
 2352
 2353
 2354

DECLASSIFIED

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(15) 09
A
5-3

ZNY CCCCC
O P 141532Z SEP 68
FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG FIRST MAR DIV
INFO FIRST BN FIRST MAR
SECOND BN FIRST MAR
THIRD BN FIRST MAR

BT
CONFIDENTIAL SECTION 1 OF 11 SECTIONS

SIT REP 140000H-142400H SEP 68

1. MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY. NEGATIVE.
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.
3. PLANS SUMMARY.

(A) 1ST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT INTENSIVE/
SATURATION TYPE. DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THE REGIMENTAL
TACR. DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS INCLUDE S&D, PLATOON/SQD SIZED
SECURITY PATROLS AND SMALL UNIT MOBILE AND PERMANENT OP'S.
NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS INCLUDE DEFENSE OF UNIT CP'S,
PLATOON/SQUAD SIZED COMBAT AND SECURITY PATROLS, AMBUSHES
AND SMALL UNIT MOBILE AND PERMANENT OP'S AND LP'S.

(1) 1ST BN. 1ST MAR

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO S825.147 CONFIDENTIAL

(A) A/1/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT
COMBAT OPERATIONS IN AREA ADJACENT TO ROUTE 1, IN CONJUNCTION
WITH 3/51ST ARVN REGT.

(B) B/1/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT
OPERATIONS IN THE HA DONG BRIDGE AREA.

(C) C/1/1 CONTINUE TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT
OPERATIONS IN THE DUC KY, LA THO BAC AREA.

(D) D/1/1 CONTINUES MISSION BN RESERVE. CONTINUES
TO CONDUCT SHORT RANGE DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN BN AREA
CP AREA.

(2) 2ND BN. 1ST MAR

(A) E/2/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT
OPERATIONS IN THE RIVIERA AREA OF THE ROCKET BELT.

(B) F/2/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT
OPERATIONS IN THE DESERT AREA OF THE ROCKET BELT. MAINTAINS
THREE CP'S. BT 067665, BT 067665, BT 067675. CONDUCTS MOTORIZED

(C) G/2/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT
OPERATIONS IN THE MORTAR BELT WITHIN SECTOR OF BN TACR.
ONE PLATOON OPSON TO 1ST MP BN. CONTINUES TO CONDUCT OP'S
IN CONJUNCTION WITH 3/51ST ARVN REGT WITHIN BN TACR.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE THREE S825 147 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(D) H/2/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THE TU CAU BRIDGE AREA. OF THE ROCKET BELT. MAINTAINS TWO OP'S VIC BT 047656 AND BT 058650. CONDUCTS AUTHORIZED SECURITY PATROL FROM BT 070656 TO TI CAU BRIDGE BT 033648 TO LP. DURING THE HOURS OF 0600H-1800H.

(E) WATER SURVEILLANCE. IN ADDITION TO NORMAL DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS 2/1 MAINTAINS PERMANENT OBSERVATION POSTS AT BT 070710 (CROWS NEST), BT 033648 (TU CAU BRIDGE), BT 069706 (TA-6), BT 072656 (BN OP), BT 073654 (BN CP).

(3) 3D BN. 1ST MAR

(A) I/3/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN WESTERN SECTOR OF BN TAOR. BALD EAGLE/SPARROW HAWK.

(B) K/3/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THE SOUTHWESTERN SECTOR OF THE BN TAOR.

(C) L/3/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THE BN TAOR AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR MINE-SWEEPS AND BRIDGES THEREIN.

(D) M/3/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THE BN TAOR.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FOUR S825 147 C O N F I D E N T I A L

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

A. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS. 1ST MARINES (REIN).

(1) (LATE REPORT) 132200H. C/1/1 PLAT CMB BASE VIC AT 992617 OBSERVED A/W'S FIRING AT HELICOPTER AT AT 991603. FIRED 72 RDS OF 105MM ARTY W/NEG ASSESS.

(2) (LATE REPORT) 132325H. B/1/1 PLAT CMB BASE VIC AT 958636 REC'D ONE INCOMING CHI COM GRENADE RESULTING IN THREE WIAE. RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND M-79. MEDEVAC COMPLETE AT 140024H.

(3) 140817H. 2/1 ROADSWEET DISCOVERED ONE SFD CONSISTING OF 105MM ARTY RD VIC BT 065679. DESTROYED WITH C4.

(4) 140730H. 2/1 ROADSWEET DETONATED ONE SFD. CHI COM GRENADE W/TRIP WIRE. VIC BT 067671 RESULTING IN ONE WIAE. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG ASSESS. MEDEVAC COMPLETE 0840H.

(5) 140747H. 2/1 ROADSWEET DISCOVERED ONE SFD. CAM PACKED W/EXPLOSIVE AND SHRAPNEL W/PRESSURE TYPE DETONATOR. VIC BT 067672. DESTROYED WITH C4.

(6) 140920H. B/1/1 PLAT CMB VIC AT 945637 DISCOVERED ONE 106MM AM. ONE 105MM RD. DESTROYED WITH C4.

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67) (7/77) SGT CMB PATROL VIC AT 943676 REC'D

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE FIVE S825 147 C O N F I D E N T I A L
EIGHT RJS S/A FIRE FROM VIC AT 959677. CONTINUED MISSION.
(8) 141300H. B/1/1 SQD OP VIC AT 965634 DETAINED
ON VN MALE SENT TO ITT.
(9) 141350H. L/3/1 SQD CMB PATROL VIC AT 980685
DISCOVERED ONE DUD 105MM RD. DESTROYED
(10) 141300H D1/1 SQD CMB PATROL VIC BT 004641
DISCOVERED CAMOFLAGED FIGHTING HOLE AND BUNKER. DESTROYED
(11) 141330H 3D CIT VIC AT 989643 DETAINED ONE
VN FEMALE AS VC SUSPECT SENT TO ITT.
(12) 141420H. H/2/1 SQD CMB PATROL VIC BT 060645
POINT MAN DETONATED SFD RESULTING IN ONE JSMC KIA.
(13) 141505H. C/1/1 SQD CMB VIC AT 994608 OBSERVED
TWO VC MOVING WEST VIC AT 990599. FIRED TWO WP AND 30 HE
105MM RJS W/NEG ASSESS.
(14) 141530H. F/2/1 SQD CMB PATROL VIC BT 052672
DISCOVERED SFD. 105MM RD. W/PRESSURE TYPE DETONATOR. DESTROYED.
(15) 141630H. H/2/1 SQD CMB PATROL VIC BT 061646
DISCOVERED ONE WOUNDED VN FEMALE. TREATED WOUND AND MEDEVAC.
(16) 141530H. H/2/1 SQD CMB PATROL VIC BT 064646
DETAINED ONE VN FEMALE. WOMAN CLAIMS TO BE CHIEF HOI

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE SIX S825X C O N F I D E N T I A L
POSSESSED APPROX. 70 P'S AND ONE BILL OF NORTH VN CURRENCY.
HAD 17 CAR'S W/NO PICTURE. WILL SEND TO 2/1 CP.
(17) 141800H. S-2, 1/1 REQUESTED TO PICK UP 15 DETAINEES
FROM A/VN RANGERS AT HILL 55. TAKEN TO ITT.
(18) 142110H. A/1/1 SQD CMB PATROL VIC BT 027658
REC'D APPROX. 20 RJS S/A FIRE FROM TWO VC VIC BT 027653.
RETURNED FIRE W/81MM MORTARS AND S/A SEARCHED ARE W/NEG ASSESS.
6. IMPACT OF WEATHER. NEGATIVE.
7. RECAP OF BN UPNS.

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D	LIST	SCOUT
	FT	SQD	PLAT	FT	SQD	PLAT			
1/1	0	0	14	4	0	0	0	7	4
UN	0	10	0	2	1	1	0	5	0
2/1	0	0	8	4	0	0	0	15	2
N	0	16	5	0	5	0	1	4	4
3/1	D	8	11	2	0	0	0	5	0
N	4	11	0	4	11	0	0	12	0

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS
PROVINCE/CORDONATE BTG SIZE/TYPE FRLOSS ENLOSS INIT
QUANGNAM/AT 991603 132200H PLAT/CMB 0 0 VC
BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FINAL SECTION OF TWO

QUANGNAM/AT	948636	132325H	PLAT/CMB	3	0	VC
QUANGNAM/BT	064679	140817H	PLAT/CMB	0	0	VC
QUANGNAM/BT	067671	140930H	PLAT/CMB	1	0	VC
QUANGNAM/BT	067672	140747H	PLAT/CMB	0	0	VC
QUANGNAM/AT	963676	141015H	SQD/CMB	0	0	VC
QUANGNAM/AT	965637	140930H	PLAT/CMB	0	0	VC
QUANGNAM/AT	976654	141300H	SQD/OP	0	1	US
QUANGNAM/AT	980685	141340H	SQD/CMB	0	0	VC
QUANGNAM/BT	004641	141330H	SQD/CMB	0	0	US
QUANGNAM/AT	989643	141330H	TM/CMB	0	1	US
QUANGNAM/BT	062672	141530H	SQD/CMB	0	0	VC
QUANGNAM/BT	060645	141420H	SQD/CMB	1	0	VC

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO S825X C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANGNAM/BT	061646	141530H	SQD/CMB	1	0	VC
QUANGNAM/BT	064646	141530H	SQD/CMB	0	1	US
QUANGNAM/AT	970620	141800H	PLAT/CMB	0	15	US
QUANGNAM/BT	027658	142110H	SQD/CMB	0	0	VC

9. CASUALTIES

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA-1

(2) WIAE-4

10. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

GP-4

BT

TOD: DIV. 1/1, 2/1: 141715Z/TT/CON: 1417/1/1/RB
3/1: COUR

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CC
21

S-3

ZNY CCCCC
O P 151550Z SEP 68
FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG FIRST MAR DIV
INFO FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
THIRD BN FIRST MARINES
BT

HAS BEEN
SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS

SITREP 150000H-152400H SEP 68

1. MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY. NEGATIVE.
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE
3. PLANS SUMMARY.

(A) 1ST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT INTENSIVE/
SATURATION TYPE, DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THE REGIMENTAL
TAOR. DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS INCLUDE SQ, PLATOON/SQD SIZED
SECURITY PATROLS AND SMALL UNIT MOBILE AND PERMANENT OP'S.
NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS INCLUDE DEFENSE OF UNIT CP'S.
PLATOON/SQUAD SIZED COMBAT AND SECURITY PATROLS, AMBUSHES
AND SMALL UNIT MOBILE AND PERMANENT OP'S AND LP'S.
(1) 1ST BN 1ST MAR

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO S825 161 CONFIDENTIAL

(A) A/1/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT
COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THE AREA ADJACENT TO ROUTE 1. IN
CONJUNCTION WITH 3/51ST ARVN REGT.

(B) B/1/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT
COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THE HA DONG BRIDGE AREA.

(C) C/1/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT
COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THE DUC KY, LA THO BAC AREA.

(D) D/1/1 CONTINUES MISSION BN RESERVE.
CONTINUES TO CONDUCT SHORT RANGE DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS
IN BN/REGT CP AREA.

(2) 2D BN 1ST MAR

(A) E/2/1. CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT
COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THE RIVIERA AREA OF THE ROCKET BELT.

(B) F/2/1. CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT
COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THE DESERT AREA OF THE ROCKET BELT.

MAINTAINS THREE OP'S. BT 07069. BT 067684. BT 057675.
CONDUCTS MOTORIZED SECURITY PATROL 0600H. - 1000H FROM
BT 070654 TO INTERSECTION MSR AND BINH KY AT BT 071700
TO LP.

(G) G/2/1. CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

151550

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE THREE S825 161 C O N F I D E N T I A L
COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THE MORTAR BELT WITHIN SECTOR OF BN
TAOR. ONE PLATOON OPCON TO 1ST MP BN, CONTINUES TO CONDUCT
OPERATIONS IN CONJUNCTION WITH 3/51ST ARVN REGT WITHIN
BN TAOR.

(D) H/2/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT
COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THE TU CAU BRIDGE AREA, OF THE ROCKET
BELT. MAINTAINS TWO OP'S VIC BT 047656 AND BT 058658.
CONDUCTS MOTORIZED SECURITY PATROL FROM BT 070656 TO TU
CAU BRIDGE BT 033648 TO LP, DURING THE HOURS OF 0500H-
1800H.

(E) WATER SURVEILLANCE, IN-ADDITION TO NORMAL
DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS, 2/1 MAINTAINS PERMANENT OBSER-
VATION POSTS AT RT 070710 (CROWS NEST), BT 033648 (TU CAU
BRIDGE), BT 049706 (TA-69, BI 072656 (BN OP), BT 073654
(BN CP).

(F) 3D BN 1ST MAR

(A) 1/3/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT
OPERATIONS IN WESTERN SECTOR OF BN TAOR, BALD EAGLE/
SPARROW HAWK.

(R) K/3/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FOUR S825 161 C O N F I D E N T I A L
OPERATIONS IN THE SOUTHWESTERN SECTOR OF THE BN TAOR.

(C) L/3/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT
OPERATIONS IN THE BN TAOR AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR MINE-
SWEEPS AND BRIDGES THEREIN, TO INCLUDE CAU DO BRIDGES.

(D) M/3/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT
OPERATIONS IN THE BN TAOR.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS, NEGATIVE.

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

A. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS, 1ST MARINES (REIN).

(1) (LATE REPORT) 142215H, F/2/1 PLAT CMB VIC
BT 049674 DETECTED VOICES VIC BT 050673 CONCURRENTLY
RECEIVED TWO GRENADES (CHICOM), RETURNED FIRE, 60MM,
M-79'S, SEARCHED AREA, NEG ASSESSMENT/CAS.

(2) (LATE REPORT) 142300H, M/3/1 SQD CMB VIC
BT 046726 ENGAGED APPROX 15/VC VIC BI 035726 RESULTS
ONE KIA (EVAC), EVAC COMPLETED 142345H.

(3) C/1/1 SQD OP VIC BT 996608 VOICES
VIC AT 996608, FIRED 18 ROUNDS 60MM, NEG ASSESSMENT.

(4) (SPOT RPT 141530H REFERS) 150445H H/2/1 PLAT

1ST MAR DIV 20004T (9750) 648 FEMALE PRISONER WAS ESCORTED BY KIT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE FIVE S825 161 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CARSON-DO RELIEVE HERSELF. IMMEDIATELY OUTSIDE OF PERIMETER.
DURING PROCESS, FEMALE PRISONER ESCAPED. WHILE KIT CARSON
WAS FACING AWAY. ALLOWING FEMALE TO HAVE HER PRIVACY. SQD
DEPLOYED TO SEARCH AREA. NEG RESULTS.

(5) 150743H, 2/1 SQD SEC (MINESWEEP) VIC BT 068670
DISCOVERED 105 MM ARTY ROUND. ROUND WAS NOT RIGGED.
DESTROYED.

(6) 150922H, C/1/1 SQD OP VIC 996608 SIGHTED
FOUR ARMED VC DRESSED IN BLACK PJ'S. FIRED ARTILLERY, 81MM
NEG ASSESSMENT.

(7) 150930H, 2/1 REPORTED ONE AMPHIBIAN TRACTOR
DETONATED SFD 100MM ROUND RIGGED WITH PRESSURE DEVICE.
TRACTOR DAMAGED LIGHTLY. TRACTOR EVAC TO BN CP.

(8) 151045H, 1/3/1 SQD SMB VIC AT 984693 MARINE
DETONATED UNKNOWN TYPE SFD. RESULTS, TWO WIA (EVAC).

(9) 151510H, F/2/1 PLAT CMB VIC BT 062668 RECEIVED
S/A FIRE FROM APPROX SEVEN VC VIC BT 063668. REPORT FO

LOWS

(10) 152110H, E/2/1 SQD AMB VIC BT 094673 SIGHTED
TWO ROCKETS FIRED FROM VIC BT 098673. SQD DEPLOYED TOWARD
SITE ENROUTE RECEIVED S/A'S FIRE. FIRED ARTILLERY, SEARCHED

AREA. REPORT FOLLOWS.

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE SIX S825 161 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(11) 152120H, F/2/1 PLAT CMB VIC BT 069676
SIGHTED APPROX 15 VC VIC BT 071677 CONCURRENTLY RECEIVED
ONE GRENADE (CHICOM). RETURNED FIRE. S/A'S, 81MM AND
105MM. UNSERVED THREE SECONDARY EXPLOSION. SEARCHED AREA.
REPORT FOLLOWS

(12) 152145H, B/1/1 SQD CMB VIC AT 956639 DETECTED
MOVEMENTS AND SIGHTED LIGHTS VIC BT 947622. FIRED 40/155MM.
NEG ASSESSMENT.

6. IMPACT OF WEATHER CONDITIONS. NEGATIVE.

7. RECAP OF BN OPNS.

UNIT	PATROLS	AMBUSHES	S&D	LIST	SCOUT				
	FT SQD	PLAT	FT SQD	PLAT	CO	POST	SNIPER		
1/1 D	0	11	2	0	0	0	2	4	4
N	0	10	0	2	2	0	0	5	0
2/1 D	0	9	5	0	0	0	0	15	2
N	0	16	2	0	4	0	0	4	2
3/1 D	8	11	2	0	0	0	0	5	0
N	4	11	0	4	11	0	0	12	3

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

BT	CONFIDENTIAL	DIG	SECTION TWO OF TWO SECTIONS	INIT
PROVINCE/CORDINATE			SIZE/TYPE FR LOSS EN LOSS	
QUANGNAM/RT 049674	142215H	PLAT/CM	0	US
QUANGNAM/RT 076726	142300H	SQD/CMB	01	US
QUANGNAM/AT 996608	142300H	SQD/UP	0	US
QUANGNAM/RT 059648	150645H	PLAT/CMB	0	US
QUANGNAM/RT 068670	150743H	SQD/SEC	0	US
QUANGNAM/AT 996608	150922H	SQD/UP	0	US
QUANGNAM/RT 068661	150930H	PLAT/SEC	0	VC
QUANGNAM/AT 984698	151042H	SQD/CMB	2	US
QUANGNAM/RT 062668	151510H	PLAT/CMR	0	VC
QUANGNAM/RT 096675	152110H	SQD/CMB	0	US
QUANGNAM/RT 069676	152120H	PLAT/CMB	0	US
QUANGNAM/AT 956639	152145H	SQD/CMB	0	US

PAGE TWO S825 161 CONFIDENTIAL

9. CASUALTIES

A. WIA: 3 (EVAC)

GP-4

BT

TOD: DIV: 151800Z SEP 68/TT/CCN-161/2/TEU

1/1: 151805Z/TT/

2/1: 151807Z/TT/

3/1: 151807Z/TT/

1ST MARDIV 2100/4(9)7) COUR

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

22

cc

S-3

NY CCCCC
O P 161505Z SEP 68
FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
THIRD BN FIRST MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS

SITREP 160000G-162400H SEP 68

1. MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY. NEGATIVE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.
3. PLANS SUMMARY.

(A) 1ST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT INTENSIVE/
SATURATION TYPE, DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THE REGIMENTAL
TAOR. DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS INCLUDE SQDN PLATOON/SQDN SIZED SECURITY
PATROLS AND SMALL UNIT MOBILE AND PERMANENT OP'S. NIGHT COMBAT OPERA-
TIONS INCLUDE DEFENSE OF UNIT CP'S. PLATOON/SQDN SIZED COMBAT
AND SECURITY PATROLS. AMBUSHES AND SMALL UNIT MOBILE AND
PERMANENT OP'S AND IP'S.

(1) 1ST BN, 1ST MAR

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO S825 168000Z CONFIDENTIAL

(A) 1/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/
NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THE AREA ADJACENT TO ROUTE L. IN
CONJUNCTION WITH 1/51ST ARVN REGT. 170000H ASSUMES
RESPONSIBILITY FOR TU CAU BRIDGE.

(B) B/1/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT
COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THE HA DONG BRIDGE AREA.

(C) C/1/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT
COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THE DUC KY, LA THO BAC AREA.

(D) D/1/1 CONTINUES MISSION AS BN RESERVE.
CONTINUES TO CONDUCT SHORT RANGE/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN
BI/REGT CP AREA.

(2) 2D BN, 1ST MAR

(A) E/2/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT
COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THE RIVIERA AREA OF THE ROCKET BELT.

(B) F/2/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT
COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THE DESERT AREA OF THE ROCKET BELT.

MAINTAINS THREE OP'S. BT 070603, BT 067684, BT 067675.
CONDUCTS MOTORIZED SECURITY PATROL 0600H-1000H. FROM 9T
070545 TO INTERSECTION MSR AND BINH KY AT BT 071700 TO IP.

(C) G/2/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT

161505

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE THREE S825 168 C O N F I D E N T I A L
COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THE MORTAR BELT WITHIN SECTOR OF BN
TAOR. ONE PLATOON OPCON TO 1ST MP BN. COMPANY CONTINUES TO CONDUCT
OPERATIONS IN CONJUNCTION WITH 3/1ST ARVN REGT WITHIN BN
TAOR.

(D) H/2/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT
COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THE TU CAU BRIDGE AREA, OF THE ROCKED
BELT. MAINTAINS TWO OP'S VIC BT 041656 AND BT 058658.
CONDUCTS MOTORIZED SECURITY PATROL FROM BT 070656 TO TU CAU
BRIDGE BT 073648 TO IP. DURING THE HOURS OF 0600H-1800H.

(E) WATER SURVEILLANCE. IN ADDITION TO
NORMAL DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS 2/1 MAINTAINS PERMANENT
OBSERVATION POSTS AT BT 070710 (CROV'S NEST), BT 073648 (TU
CAU BRIDGE), BT 049976 (TA-6), BT 072656 (BN CP), BT 073654
(BN CP).

(F) 3D BN 1ST MAR.

(A) I/2/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT
COMBAT OPERATIONS IN WESTERN SECTOR OF BN TAOR. BALD EAGLE,
SPARROW HAWK.

(B) K/3/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT
COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THE SOUTHWESTERN SECTOR OF THE BN TAOR.

PAGE FOUR S825 168 C O N F I D E N T I A L
170900H. ASSUMES RESPONSIBILITY FOR CAU DU BRIDGE.

(C) I/2/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT
COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THE BN TAOR AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR
MINESWEEPS AND BRIDGES THEREIN. TO INCLUDE CAU DU BRIDGE.

(D) M/3/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT
COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THE NORTHEASTERN SECTOR OF THE BN TAOR.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

A. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS. 1ST MARINES (REIN).

(1) (LATE REPORT) 151700H. C/1/1. SCD CMB VIC
AT 992610 MARINES WAS WOUNDED AS DIRECT RESULT OF
AIRSTRIKE. RESULT ONE KIA (EVAC) (NBC).

(2) (LATE REPORT) B/1/1 SCD CMB VIC BT 043635
RECEIVED S/A FIRE. POSSIBLE TWO VC VIC BT 048637. RETURNED FIRE
81MM NEG ASSESSMENT/CAS.

(3) (FOLLOW UP TO SPT REP 152120H) 160030H. F/2/1
PLAT CMB VIC BT 071677. AREA SEARCHED. NEG ASSESSMENT.

(4) (FOLLOW UP TO 152120H) 160700H F/2/1 PLAT
CMB VIC BT 068478 CONDUCTED DAYLIGHT SEARCH OF AREA. DIS-
COVERED FOOT PRINTS LEADING NORTH.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE FIVE S825X 168 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(5) 160805H. 2/1 PLAT SEC (MINESWEEP) VIC BT 072700 DISCOVERED SFD. PIECE OF STEEL COVERED WITH CANN-BOARD. DESTROYED.

(6) 160845H. L/3/1 SQD CMB VIC AT 088487 IN FARMER INFORMED. ENGINEER OF THE LOCATION OF ONE SFD. FRENCH MINE WITH TRIP WIRE. IN REWARD 2400 PLASTERS.

(7) 160900H. H/2/1 PLAT CMB VIC BT 045445 RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM VIC AT 054640. INVESTIGATION BY HELICOPTER REVEALED THAT FIRE WAS BEING EXCHANGED WITH ROKMC. POSITIONS WERE COORDINATED FIRE CEASED. FURTHER INVESTIGATION DISCLOSED THAT VC HAD BEEN IN AREA. FIRED AT MARINE AND ROKMC CAUSING BOTH FRIENDLY UNITS TO EXCHANGE FIRE. NEG CAS.

(8) 160945H. H/2/1 PLAT CMB VIC BT 100674 DISCOVERED POSSIBLE ROCKET SITE. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED TWO NOSE PLUGS BURNED WIRE INSTALLATIONS. FOOT PRINTS LEADING TOWARDS THE BEACH AND BACK INDICATING ARRIVAL AND DEPARTURE BY BOAT. OR LONG IMPRESSION IN SAND 12FTX8FT INDICATES POSSIBLE BACK-BLAST. ROCKET INSPECTION TEAM ARRIVED 160930H.

(9) 161120H. K/3/1 SQD CMB VIC AT 977668 AND DIVERS CHECKED AREA FOR POSSIBLE ROCKET SITES. NEG

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE SIX S825Y 168 C O N F I D E N T I A L
RESULTS

(10) 161300H. K/3/1 SQD CMB VIC BT 090655 IN CONJUNCTION WITH CIT DISCOVERED APPROX 200 POUNDS OF RICE. RICE EVAC TO AN CP.

(11) 161215H. A/1/1 SQD CMB VIC BT 054635 RECEIVED HEAVY VOLUME OF S/A FIRE. 60MM MORTAR FIRE FROM POSSIBLE 25 VC VIC BT 058639. RETURNED FIRE. S/A'S AND M-79. NEG ASSESSMENT/CAS.

(12) 161710H. 2/1 FT/SEC VIC BT 072673 RECEIVED A/W FIRE FROM VIC BT 074673. RETURNED FIRE. S/A'S M-79'S. SEARCHED AREA. NEG ASSESSMENT/CAS

(13) 161725H. C/1/1 SQD CMB VIC AT 003610 DISCOVERED ONE SFD 105MM ROUND. RIGGED WITH PRESSURE RELEASE DETONATOR AND TRIP WIRE. DESTROYED

(14) 161745H. F/2/1 SQD CMB VIC BT 100639 NAVY PER SIGHTED ONE SAMPEL AND TWO BASKET BOATS ALONG BEACH AND REQUESTED ASSISTANCE IN CHECKING SAME. SQD DEPLOYED ONE ARRIVAL SQD RECEIVED S/A'S FIRE FROM THE SOUTH. RETURNED FIRE S/A'S AND 81MM MORTAR FIRE. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT AND FLED. SEARCHED AREA. ENCOUNTERED BOATS CONTAINING FISHING BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL FINAL SECTION OF TWO SECTIONS
GEAR WHICH HAD NOT BEEN USED FOR SOMETIME. BOATS DESTROYED
(15). 162000H. F/2/1 SQD CMB VIC BT 037672
RECEIVED AIR FIRE FROM POSSIBLE THREE VC. VIC BT 035664.
RETURNED FIRE. S/A'S 105MM. SEARCHED AREA. NEG ASSESSMENT.
6. IMPACT OF WEATHER CONDITIONS. NEGATIVE
7. RECAP OF ALL OPNS.

UNIT	PAIROLS	AMBUSHES	S&D	LIST	SCOUT
1/1 D FT	SQD PLAT FT	SQD PLAT CO	POST	SNIPER	
1/1 D 0	15 1 0 0 0 0 1 0 4				
N 0	8 0 2 0 0 0 3 0 0				
2/1 D 2	4 3 0 0 0 0 10 1				
N 0	16 5 0 7 0 1 4 3				

PAGE TWO S825X 168 CONFIDENTIAL

3/1 D 9	11 0 0 0 0 0 5 0				
N 0	15 0 0 15 0 0 12 0				

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROV/CORD	BTG	SIZE/TYP	FR LOSS	EN LOSS	INIT
QIANG NAM/AT993610	51730H	SQD /CMB	1 0	0	US
QIANG NAM/RT043632	52745H	SQD /CMB	0 0	0	US
QIANG NAM/RT061677	160030H	PLAT/CMB	0 0	0	US
QIANG NAM/BI8068678	60700H	PLAT/CMB	0 0	0	US
QIANG NAM/RT072700	160805H	PLAT/SEC	0 0	0	US
QIANG NAM/AT988698	160845H	SQD /CMB	0 0	0	US
QIANG NAM/RT045645	160900H	PLAT/CMB	0 0	0	VC
QIANG NAM/RT100674	160905H	PLAT/CMB	0 0	0	US
QIANG NAM/BT054635	161215H	SQD /CMB	0 0	0	US
QIANG NAM/AT977668	161303H	SQD /CMB	0 0	0	US
QIANG NAM/BT072672	161710H	FT/SEC	0 0	0	US
QIANG NAM/AT993610	161725H	SQD /CMB	0 0	0	US
QIANG NAM/RT100699	161745H	SQD /CMB	0 0	0	US
QIANG NAM/BT037672	162000H	SQD /CMB	0 0	0	US

9. CASUALTIES

A. WIA; 1 (EVAC) (NBC)

GP-4

RT

TOD: (DIV) 161830Z/TT/CON: 168/TES/W-1

TOD: (1/1-2/1-1)

TOD: (3/1) COURIER

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

cc

PRIORITY

(22)

5-3

O P 171450Z SEP 68
FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARINE DIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
BT

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION ONE OF TWO
SIT REP 170000H-170400H SEP 68

1. MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY.
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.
3. PLANS SUMMARY.

(A) 1ST MARINES (KELN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT INTENSIVE/
SATURATION TYPE. DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THE REGIMENTAL
TASK. DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS INCLUDE SQD. PLATOON/SQD SIZED
SECURITY AND COMBAT PATROLS AND SMALL UNIT MOBILE AND PERMANENT OP'S.
NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS INCLUDE DEFENSE OF UNIT CP'S. PLATOON/
SQD SIZED COMBAT AND SECURITY PATROLS. AMBUSHES AND SMALL UNIT
MOBILE AND PERMANENT OP'S AND LP'S.

(1) 1ST BN 1ST MAR

PAGE TWO 0925 177 CONFIDENTIAL

(A) A/1/1 DISPLACES FROM PRESENT POSIT INTO
NEW TASK ACROSS THE SONG VINH DIEN. ON ARRIVAL CONDUCTS
DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS. PROVIDES SECURITY FOR IU CAU
BRIDGE.

(B) B/1/1 CONDUCTS DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS
IN THE THAN HUIT AREA. IN CONJUNCTION WITH 51ST ARVN
REGIMENT.

(C) C/1/1 CONDUCTS DAY/NIGHT COMBAT
OPERATION IN THE DIUCKY AND LA THU SAC AREA.

(D) D/1/1 CONDUCTS DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS
IN THE BO HUNG AND VICHAY AREA. IN CONJUNCTION WITH 51ST
ARVN. CONTINUES MISSION BN SPARROW HAWK.

(2) 2D BN 1ST MAR

(A) E/2/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT
OPERATIONS IN THE RIVIERA AREA OF THE ROCKET BELT.

(B) F/2/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT
COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THE ROCKET BELT. MAINTAINS THREE
OP'S BT 070492. BT 067481. BT 067475. CONDUCTS MOTORIZED
SECURITY PATROLS FROM BT 070455 TO INTERSECTION OF

DECLASSIFIED

171650

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1ST MAR DIV 2400/2 (9/67) KY BT 071700 TO IP.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE THREE SP25 177 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(C) G/2/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THE MORTAR BELT WITHIN SECTOR OF BN TAOK. ONE PLATOON UPON TO 1ST MP BN. COMPANY CONTINUES TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IN CONJUNCTION WITH A/51ST ARVN REGT WITHIN BN TAOK.

(U) H/2/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS EAST OF THE TU CAU BRIDGE.

MM-1MM CONDUCTS MOTORIZED SECURITY PATROL FROM BT 070655 TO TU CAU BRIDGE BT 033000 TO IP. MAINTAINS TWO OPS BT 047455. BT 050655.

(E) WATER SURVEILLANCE. IN ADDITION TO NORMAL DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS 2/1 MAINTAINS PERMANENT OBSERVATION POSTS AT BT 070710 (CROWS NEST).

BT 050975 (TA-5). BT 072655 (BN DP). BT 073655 (BN CP).

(3) 3D BN 1ST AR

(A) 1/2/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT

COMBAT OPERATIONS IN WESTERN SECTOR OF BN TAOK. BALD EAGLE/SPARROW HAWK.

(B) K/2/1 DISPLACES TO DANANG

PAGE FOUR SP25 177 C O N F I D E N T I A L

FOR EMPLOYMENT AS K/2/7 RELIEF IN DANANG RAPID REACTION ALERT FORCE.

(C) L/2/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THE BN TAOK AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR MINESWEEPS AND BRIDGES THEREIN. TO INCLUDE CAU DU BRIDGE AND HA DONG BRIDGE.

(U) M/2/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THE NORTHEASTERN SECTOR OF BN TAOK.

1. SPECIAL OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.

2. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

A. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS. 1ST MARINES (REIN).

(1) (LATE REPORT) M/2/1 SQD AND VIC BT 010700 SIGHTED THREE VC VIC BT 010400. AMBUSH ENGAGED VC. SQUAD DEPLOYED TO VIC OF DPB. SATURATED AREA WITH ARTY. SQUAD DEPLOYED TO SEARCH AREA. (REPORT FOLLOWS).

(2) (LATE REPORT) 102050H. K/2/1 PLAT SEC VIC AT 073672 RECEIVED S/A'S FIRE FROM VIC AT 057675. RETURNED FIRE. S/A'S M-70'S AND 60MM SEARCHED AREA. NEG ASSESSMENT/CAS.

(3) (LATE REPORT) L/2/1 PLAT SEC (BRIDGE) VIC AT 000707 RECEIVED 14 ROUNDS S/A'S. ORIGIN UNKNOWN. DIRECTION

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1ST MARCH 2100/4 18/67

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE FIVE SR25 177 C O N F I D E N T I A L
VE. POSSIBLE CAL. 255. NO ACTION TAKEN. NEG CAS.
(4) (LATE REPORT) M/2/1 SQD CMO VIC BT 014695. WHI

SEARCHING AREA DISCOVERED DRAG MARKS AND BLOOD POOLS. NO
OTHER EVIDENCE OF CASUALTIES.

(5) (LATE REPORT) M/2/1 SQD CMO VIC BT 014669 RECEIVED
ONE HAND GRENADE. RETURNED FIRE S/A'S. M-79'S. RESULTS ONE
WIA (EVAC) BY VEHICLE.

(6) 170120H. A/1/1 FT UP VIC BT 021622 RECEIVED
APPROX EIGHT 60MM'S AND FOUR SATCHEL CHARGES. HEAVY A/W FIRE FROM
POSSIBLE SAMPER SQD VIC BT 020638. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT AND WITHDREW
WEST. RETURNED FIRE. S/A'S. PLATOON DEPLOYED TO RENDER
ASSISTANCE AND REINFORCE. RESULTS THREE WIA. TWO WIA (EVAC).
ONE WIA (MINOR). MED-EVACS COMPLETE 170318H.

(7) 170600H. 2/1 SS VIC BT 061645 DISCOVERED TWO SFD
SIGNS POINTED ON AZ OF 070 DEGREES. SIGN CONSISTED OF SIX
STAKES. POINTING UP WITH SMALLER STAKES THROUGH EACH STAKE.
FOLLOWED SIGNS DISCOVERED TWO HOMEMADE SFD'S CONSISTING OF
CANS FULL OF TNT RIGGED WITH TRIP MINES. DESTROYED.

(8) (FOLLOW UP TO 170120H) 170630H. A/1/1 FT UP

PAGE SIX SR25 177 C O N F I D E N T I A L

VIC BT 020638. AREA SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT DISCOVERED TWO
CHI COM GRENADES AND ONE HUT. OTHERWISE NEG ASSESSMENT.

(9) 171115H. C/1/1 PLAT CMO VIC AT 999608 SIGHTED APPROX
EIGHT VC ATTEMPTING TO CROSS RIVER VIC AT 999605. VC COMMENCED
FIRING. RETURNED FIRE S/A'S. M-79'S ONE VC CRAWLED TO COVER.
AREA NOT SEARCHED.

(1) 171210H. 2/1 SS VIC BT 062649 DISCOVERED ONE
SFD. TYPE UNK. RIGGED FOR CDD. WHILE PREPARING TO DESTROY
ONE SFD. MARINE DETONATED A SECOND SFD. RESULTS. ONE WIA
(MINOR).

(11) 171810H. A/1/1 SQD CMO VIC BT 047454 RECEIVED S/A'S
AND A/W FIRE FROM VIC BT 050459 AND BT 047459. FIRE RETURNED.
S/A'S 81MM AND ARTILLERY. RESULTS AT THIS TIME WERE. ONE WIA
(EVAC) AND ONE KIA.

(12) (FOLLOW UP TO 171810) 172120H. A/1/1 SQD CMO VIC
BT 047454 ENEMY BROKE CONTACT AT 171850H. AREA
SEARCHED. RESULTS ONE KIA (VC).

6. IMPACT OF WEATHER CONDITIONS. NEGATIVE.

7. RECAP OF ON OPNS.

UNIT PATROLS AMBUSHES S&W LIST SCOUT
BT

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3T

CONFIDENTIAL FINAL SECTION OF TWO

	PT	SND	UKAT	PT	SND	PLAT	CO	POST	SVIPER
1/1	U	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
	N	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
2/1	J	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
	N	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
3/1	U	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
	N	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14

9. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/CORUNATE	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	PKLOSS	ENLOSS	INIT
QUANGNAM/BT 010704	162000H	SQU/AMO	1	1	US
QUANGNAM/AT 073677	162050H	PLAT/CMB	1	1	VC
QUANGNAM/AT 090707	162130H	PLAT/SEC	1	1	US

PARASE TWO S025 C U N F I D E N T I A L

QUANGNAM/BT 014606	162226H	SQU/CMB	1	1	US
QUANGNAM/BT 014606	162400H	SQU/CMB	1	1	US
QUANGNAM/BT 021626	170120H	RT/DO	1	1	VC
QUANGNAM/BT 041645	170600H	SS/SS	1	1	US
QUANGNAM/BT 041645	170630H	RT/UP	1	1	US
QUANGNAM/AT 090600	171115H	PLAT/CMB	1	1	US
QUANGNAM/BT 042649	171210H	SS/SS	1	1	VC
QUANGNAM/BT 047654	171430H	SQU/CMB	1	1	VC
QUANGNAM/BT 047654	172130H	SQU/CMB	1	1	VC

9. CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY.

(1) KIA: 4

(2) WIA: 2 (EVAC)

(3) WIA: 2 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 1 (VC)

GP-4

3T

TOD: (DIV-1/1-2/1): 172035Z SEP 68/TT/CCN-177/1-8/TEW

TOD: 3/1: COUR

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

cc

ZNY CCCCC
O P 181000Z SEP 68
FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG, FIRST MAR DIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MAR

S-3

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS

SITREP 180000H - 182400H SEP 68

1. MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY: NEGATIVE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NEGATIVE
3. PLANS SUMMARY: 190000H - 192400H.

(A) 1ST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT INTENSIVE/
SATURATION TYPE, DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THE REGIMENTAL
TAOR. DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS INCLUDE SQD, PLATOON/SQD SIZED
SECURITY AND COMBAT PATROLS AND SMALL UNIT MOBILE AND PERMA-
NENT OPS. NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS INCLUDE DEFENSE OF UNIT
OPS PLATOON/SQD SIZED COMBAT AND SECURITY PATROLS, AMBUSHES
AND SMALL UNIT MOBILE AND PERMANENT OPS AND L'S.

(1) 1ST BN 1ST MAR

PAGE TWO S925X 182 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(A) 4/1/1. CONDUCTS DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS
EAST OF THE SONG VINH DREN.

(B) 8/1/1. CONDUCTS DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS
IN THE THAN QUAT AREA. OPERATIONS CONDUCTED IN CONJUNCTION
WITH 51ST ARVN REGT.

(C) 0/1/1. MAINTAINS BLOKING POSITION NORTH
OF THE SONG TA THO. IN CONJUNCTION WITH ELEMENTS OF 51ST ARVN
REGT.

(D) 0/1/1. CONDUCTS DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS
IN THE BO MUNG, PHUNG CUG AND MIEN TAY AREA. IN CONJUNCTION
WITH ELEMENTS OF THE 51ST ARVN REGT MAINTAINS BADD EAGLE/
SPARROW HAWK.

(2) 2D BN, 1ST MAR

(A) 5/2/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT
OPERATIONS IN THE RIVIERA AREA OF THE ROCKET BELT CORDONS
VIEM DONG.

(B) F/2/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT
OPERATIONS IN THE DESERT AREA OF THE ROCKET BELT. MAINTAINS
THREE OPS BT 070603, BT 067482, BT 067675. CONDUCTS
MOTORIZED SECURITY PATROLS FROM BT 070565 TO INTERSECTION OF

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

181600

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE THREE 0075X 193 C O N F I D E N T I A L

MSK AND BINH KY ST 071700 TO 1P.

(C) 4/2/71 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THE MORTAR BELT WITHIN SECTOR OF BN TAOR. ONE PLATOON OPCUN TO 1ST BN BN. COMPANY CONTINUES TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IN CONJUNCTION WITH 4/51ST ARVN REGT WITHIN BN TAOR.

(D) 4/2/71 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS EAST OF THE TO CAU BRIDGE. 0400-1800 CONDUCTS MOTORIZED SECURITY PATROL FROM BT 070456 TO TO CAU BRIDGE BT 070458 TO 1P. MAINTAINS TWO OPS BT 070456. BT 070458.

(E) WATER SURVEILLANCE. IN ADDITION TO NORMAL DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS 2/1 MAINTAINS PERMANENT OBSERVATION POSTS AT BT 070710 (CROWS NEST), BT 069976 (TA-4), BT 070556 (BN CP), BT 070556 (BN CP).

(F) 4/2/71 BN 1ST MAR

(G) 1/2/71 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN WESTERN SECTOR OF BN TAOR.

(H) 4/2/71. OPCUN 1ST MAR DIV

(I) 1/2/71 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT

1ST MAR DIV 0700 (9/67) THE BN TAOR AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR MINESWEEPS

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE FOUR SR25X 183 C O N F I D E N T I A L
AND BRIDGES THEREIN. TO INCLUDE CAU DU BRIDGE AND HA DUNG
BRIDGE.

(1) 4/2/71 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT
OPERATIONS IN THE NORTHEASTERN SECTOR OF BN TAUR.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

A. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS. 1ST MARINES (KEIN)

(1) (LATE ENTRY) 171700H. CU CMB VIC BI 082452 FIVE
VN CHILDREN INFORMED UNIT OF TWO MINES BEING BUILT BY 40 VC.
UNIT DEPLOYED TO INTERCEPT VC. ONE SQUAD (KEIN) WITH ENARS
DEPLOYED TO LOCATE AND DESTROY MINES. SQUAD LOCATED THREE
SFO'S. ONE 105MM WITH PRESSURE TYPE DETONATOR AND TWO 12
POUND FRENCH MINES WITH TRIP WIRES. ALL DESTROYED. CHILDREN
WERE REWARDED 15000 D'S. COMPANY DID NOT LOCATE VC.

(2) (LATE ENTRY) 171700H. PLAT CMB VIC BI 082438
SIGHTED 15VC. AREA SEARCHED. DETAINED 10 VN CIV.

(3) 180430H. 1/2/71 SQU CMB VIC AT 058678 SEARCHED
AREA FOR POSSIBLE ROCKET SITES VIC AT 063684. AT 065649.

(4) 070640. NO EVIDENCE OF ROCKET SITES.

(5) 180854. E/2/71 CU SQU VIC BI 089671

POICE FIELD FORCES APPREHENDED ONE MALE VIC BI 089672. MALE HAD NVA
DOCUMENTS AND OPENLY ADMITTED HE WAS AN NVA SOLDIER. DETAINED

PAGE FIVE SR25X 183 C O N F I D E N T I A L

THREE VN FEMALES. EVAC TO BN CP. RESULTS. FOUR DETAINEES.

ONE NVA ID CARD. LETTERS AND TWO DIARIES.

(5) 010000H. H/2/71 PLAT CMB VIC BI 079641 SNIPER
ENGAGED FIVE VC. ONE OF FIVE ARMED. AREA SEARCHED NEG
ASSESSMENT.

(6) 180955H 1/2/71 SQU CMB VIC AT 072644 VN MALE
REPORTED LOCATION OF SFO. M-24 NOT RIGGED. REWARDED 2000 D'S.

(7) 181000H. 2/1 FT SEC (VEHICLE PATROL) TWO
VEHICLES VIC BI 067684 THREE VN CHILDREN TURNED-IN 155MM ARTY
(DUD). REWARDED 1500 D'S. DESTROYED

(8) 181015H. C/1/71 SQU CMB VIC AT 080611 SIGHTED VC IN
RIVER VIC AT 070610. ENGAGED VC. SIGHTED BODY FLOATING DOWN
RIVER. RESULTS. ONE KIA (VC).

(9) 181104H. 1/2/71. SQU CMB VIC AT 077672 DISCOVERED
ONE 500 POUND BOMB AND TWO NVA BUNKERS. SEARCHED AREA. NEG
RESULTS. BOMB AND BUNKERS DESTROYED.

(10) (FOLLOW UP TO 180855) 181115. F/2/71 CU SQU VIC
BI 088678 INDIVIDUALS AFTER BEING QUESTIONED AGREED TO LEAD

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE SIX SP25A 192 C O N F I D E N T I A L
MARINE TO WEAPONS CACHE. ON ARRIVAL DISCOVERED ONE CHICOM
60MM MORTAR TUBE. ONE M-60 WITHOUT BARREL. TWO SKS RIFLES.
THREE B-40 ROUNDS. ONE 15/24 POUND SHAPED-CHARGE. THREE NVA
UNIFORMS MARKED C-2297 ON SHIRT. AND MISC AMMO. WEAPONS
AND SHAPED CHARGE EVAC TO BN CP. ALL OTHER ORDNANCE DESTROYED.
(11) 181245. 2/1 SS VIC BT 065665 DISCOVERED ONE SFG.
105MM ROUND RIGGED WITH PRESSURE TYPE DETONATOR. DESTROYED
(12) 181230. 4/1/1 SOJ CMB VIC BT 078667 DISCOVERED
ONE SFG. FRAG HAND GRENADE AND "C" RATION CAN FULL OF C4
RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. DESTROYED
(13) 181454. H/2/1 PLAT CMB VIC BT 065659 SIGHTED
VN WHO FIRED SOUTH WHEN HE SIGHTED MARINES. UNIT ATTEMPTED TO
STOP VN. FIRED WARNING ROUNDS AND THEN FIRED DIRECT. AREA
SEARCHED. NEG ASSESSMENT.
(14) 181454. E/2/1 CO CND VIC BT 091671 DISCOVERED
ONE CARTRIDGE BELT WITH TWO AK-47 MAGS AND ONE PUNCHO IN
HOUSE VIC OF TRA NHEKOLM VN NAT'L POLICE FIELD FORCES DEPLOYED
TO SEARCH AREA. EQUIP EVAC TO BN CP.
(15) 182005. H&S/1/1 CO SEC VIC BT 014627 RECEIVED
SPORADIC S/A FIRE. ONE ROUND EVERY 10 MINUTES. RETURNED FIRE.
BT

DECLASSIFIED

NNNN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

BT
CONFIDENTIAL FINAL SECTION OF TWO SECTIONS

2A'S AND 2B'S. SEARCHED PREPARED ASSESSMENT/CAS.
(15) 182000H. C/AT PLAT CMB AND 8/1/71 SQUAD CMB VIC
BT 075613 AND BT 075617 8/1/71 SQUAD REPORTED POSSIBLE ROCKETS
BEING FIRED FROM AZ 2200 MILS. FIRED 81MM AND 105MM. NVA
ASSESSMENT. NO REPORT OF IMPACT.

6. IMPACT OF WEATHER CONDITIONS. NEGATIVE

7. RECAP OF BN OPNS.

UNIT PARTIS AMBUSHES SQUAD 1ST SQUAD
FT SQUAD PLAT FT SQUAD PLAT CO POSI SNIPER

1/1 D	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	4
N	0	12	0	1	1	0	0	0	4
2/1 D	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	11	4

PAGE TWO SR25X 183 CONFIDENTIAL

N	0	11	5	0	5	0	1	4	4
2/1 D	0	14	2	0	0	0	0	5	2
N	0	30	0	0	30	0	0	12	2

9. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/CORDINATE	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FKLOSS	ENI USS	INIT
QUANGNAM/RT 082452	171700H	CU/SQUAD	0	0	US
QUANGNAM/RT 082639	172300H	PLT/CMB	0	10	US
QUANGNAM/AT 058678	180630H	SQUAD/CMB	0	0	US
QUANGNAM/RT 089671	180805H	CU/SQUAD	0	4	US
QUANGNAM/RT 079641	180900H	PLT/CMB	0	0	US
QUANGNAM/AT 073646	180955H	SQUAD/CMB	0	0	US
QUANGNAM/RT 067684	181000H	FI/SEC	0	0	US
QUANGNAM/AT 080611	181015H	SQUAD/CMB	0	1	US
QUANGNAM/AT 077677	181110H	SQUAD/CMB	0	0	US
QUANGNAM/RT 089678	181115H	SQUAD/CMB	0	0	US
QUANGNAM/RT 065645	181245H	FI/SS	0	0	US
QUANGNAM/RT 038667	181330H	SQUAD/CMB	0	0	US
QUANGNAM/RT 066659	181415H	PLT/CMB	0	0	US
QUANGNAM/RT 091671	181445H	CU/SQUAD	1	0	US
QUANGNAM/RT 014627	182025H	CU/DEF	0	0	VC

PAGE THREE SR25X 183 CONFIDENTIAL

QUANGNAM/RT 085613 182010H PLT/CB

9. CASUALTIES

A. ENEMY

(1) KIA. 1 (VC)

(2) DTNC. 14

10. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

A. 181200H. CHOPPED OPCON K/3/1 TO CG. 1ST MAR DIV IN
COMPLIANCE WITH 1ST MAR DIV FRAG U 373-49.

CO-4

BT

TOD:(DIV-1/1-2/1)181820Z/TT/CCN:183/N-1/GEB
TOD:(3/1)COUR

DECLASSIFIED
(15)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CC

ZNY CCCCC
O P 191400Z SEP 68
FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG FIRST MANDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
BT

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION ONE OF TWO
SIT REP 190000Z - 192400Z SEP 68

1. MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY. NEGATIVE.
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.
3. PLANS SUMMARY. 200000Z - 202400Z

(A) 1ST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT INTENSIVE/
SATURATION TYPE, DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THE REGIMENTAL
TAOR. DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS INCLUDE SQR. PLATOON/SQD SIZED
SECURITY AND COMBAT PATROLS AND SMALL UNIT MOBILE AND PERMA-
NENT OPS. NIGHT COMBAT AND SECURITY PATROLS, AMBUSHES
AND SMALL UNIT MOBILE AND PERMANENT OPS AND OPS.

(1) 1ST BN 1ST MAR

PAGE TWO S925 1RB CONFIDENTIAL

(A) A/1/1 CONDUCTS DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPER-
ATIONS EAST OF THE SONG VINH DIEN.

(A) B/1/1 CONDUCTS DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS
IN THE THAN GIAT AREA. OPERATIONS CONDUCTED IN CONJUNCTION WITH
51ST ARVN REGT.

(C) C/1/1 MAINTAINS BLOCKING POSITION NORTH OF
THE SONG LA THO. IN CONJUNCTION WITH ELEMENTS OF THE 51ST ARVN REGT

(D) D/1/1 CONDUCTS DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS
IN THE BO MUNG, PHUNG LUC AND VIEN TAY AREA. IN CONJUNCTION WITH
ELEMENTS OF THE 51ST ARVN REGT. MAINTAINS BALD EAGLE AND SPARROW
HAWK.

(2) 2ND BN 1ST MAR

(A) E/2/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT CORDON AND
SEARCH OPERATION IN TRA LO (BT 090482) IN CONJUNCTION WITH NPFF.
CONDUCTS DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THE RIVIERA AREA OF THE
ROCKET BELT.

(B) F/2/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT
COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THE DESERT AREA OF THE ROCKET BELT. MAIN-
TAINS THREE OPS BT 070693, BT 057475, BT 067473. CONDUCTS
MOTORIZED SECURITY PATROLS FROM BT 070646 TO INTERSECTION OF MSR

191600

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE THREE SR25 199 C O N F I D E N T I A L

31N4 KY BT 071700 TO 1P. PROVIDES ONE PLATOON IN SUPPORT OF CO B. 1ST ENGR BN. CONDUCTING LAND CLEARING OPERATIONS NORTH ALONG ROUTE 538.

(C) 6/2/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THE MORTAK BELT WITHIN SECTOR OF BN TAOR. ONE PLATOON OPCON TO 1ST MP BN. COMPANY CONTINUES TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IN CONJUNCTION WITH 4/51ST ARVN REGT WITHIN BN TAOR.

(D) 4/2/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS EAST OF THE TU CAU BRIDGE. 0600-1800 CONDUCTS AUTORIZED SECURITY PATROL FROM BT 070556 TO TU CAU BRIDGE AT BT 033648 TO 1P. MAINTAINS TWO OP'S BT 047556. BT 058658.

(E) WATER SURVEILLANCE. IN ADDITION TO NORMAL JOKYKNIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS 2/1 MAINTAINS PERMANENT OBSERVATIONS POSTS AT BT 070719 (CROWS NEST), BT 059976 (TA 6) BT 072656

(BN CP), BT 073454 (BN CP).

(F) 3D BN 1ST MAR

(A) 1/3/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN WESTERN SECTOR OF BN TAOR.

(B) K/3/1 OPCON 1ST MAR DIV.

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FOUR SR25 199 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(E) L/3/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THE BN TAOR AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR MINE-SWEEPS AND BRIDGES THE REIN. TO INCLUDE CAU DO BRIDGE AND HA DONG BRIDGE.

(D) M/3/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THE NORTHEASTERN SECTOR OF BN TAOR.

(E) 200600H. PLAT B/1/1 PLAT D/1/1. WITH SCUBA TEAM ATTACHED COMMENCE THOROUGH SEARCH OF EAST BANK OF SONG YEN AND 1000 METERS INLAND IN SW SECTOR OF BN TAOR. LAW MY FRAG 0 135-58. 4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

A. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS. 1ST MARINES REIN.

(F) (LATE REPORT) 181900H H/2/1 M SS VIC 083643 WAS ENGAGED BY ENEMY FORCE OF UNKNOWN STRENGTH WITH A/W. GRENADES. M-79'S. AT A RANGE OF 300 METERS. FIRE FIGHT LASTED APPROX 40 SECONDS. RETURNED FIRE. M-14'S. M-79'S. M-26'S. SMO DEPLOYED TO RENDER ASSISTANCE. RESULTS TWO KIA (DOW WHILE WAITING TO BE MED EVAC. EMERGENCY MED EVAC WAS REQUESTED AT 181920H. COMPLETED 182200H) ONE WIA (EVAC).

(G) (LATE REPORT) L/3/1 PLAT C/R VIC AT 080640 SIGHTED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE FIVE 5825 188 C O N F I D E N T I A L

APPROX FOUR VC MOVING NW VIC AT 989642. ENGAGED WITH S/A VC FIED INTO TREELINE. SEARCHED AREA. NEG ASSESSMENT.

(3) (LATE REPORT) 182200H. 1/3/1 SQD CMB VIC AT 973558 SIGHTED TWO VC POSSIBLY EMPLACING S/D VIC AT 975644. ENGAGED WITH S/A. SEARCHED AREA. NEG ASSESSMENT.

(4) 190530H. E/2/1 CO S&D VIC BT 096656 DETECTED ENEMY MOVEMENT AND CONCURRENTLY RECEIVED ONE CHI COM GRENADE. RESULTS. ONE MIA (EVAC).

(5) 190725H. E/2/1 CO S&D VIC BT 096658 RECEIVED M/W FIRE FROM BT 096656. RETURNED FIRE. SEARCHED AREA. NEG ASSESSMENT.

(6) 190900H. E/2/1 CO S&D VIC BT 093557 CONDUCTING SEARCH OF AREA DISCOVERED FIVE GRENADES (CHI COM DESTROYED).

(7) 191430H. 2/1 CO PER VIC BT 070657 TWO VN CHILDREN LED SQUAD TO LAAN (JUD). REWARD 200 P'S

(8) 191225H. M/2/1 F&D CMB VIC BT 096656 RECEIVED M/W FIRE FROM BT 096656. RETURNED FIRE 81MM. SEARCHED AREA. NEG ASSESSMENT/CAS.

(9) (FOLLOW UP TO 190530H). 191255H E/2/1 CO S&D REQUESTED MED EVAC 190915H AS PRIORITY MED EVAC COMPLETED 191255H.

(10) 191200H. 1/3/1 SQD SEC VIC AT 996677 DETAINED ONE

PAGE SIX 5825 188 C O N F I D E N T I A L
FEMALE. EVAC TO BN CP. RESULTS ONE DETAINEE.

(11) 191430H. M/3/1 VGAT CMB VIC BT 018682 DISCOVERED VC DOCUMENTS AND ONE DUD 155MM ROUND. DESTROYED ARTY ROUND. EVAC DOCUMENTS TO CP.

(12) 191500H. L/3/1 SQD CMB VIC AT 996636 DISCOVERED TWO BUNKERS 6FT X 6FT X 2FT. AND TWO VN FEMALES W/O ID CARDS DESTROYED BUNKERS. EVAC FEMALES TO BN CP. RESULTS TWO DETAINEES.

(13) 191345H. A/1/1 CMB VIC BT 058635 RECEIVED THREE ROUNDS S/A FIRE FROM VIC 054641. RETURNED FIRE. S/A'S. SEARCHED AREA NEG ASSESSMENT/CAS.

(14) 191430H. A/1/1 SQD CMB BT 054641 DISCOVERED ONE SAND BAG CONTAINING VC GEAR. ONE WALLET. CLOTHING. AND BAG OF RICE. EVAC O BN CP.

(15) 191545H. C/1/1 PLAT CMB VIC AT 997007 RECEIVED APPROX 10 ROUNDS S/A'S FIRE FROM VIC AT 995647. RETURNED FIRE. S/A'S. M-79'S. SEARCHED AREA NEG ASSESSMENT/CAS.

(16) 191620H. M/2/1 PLAT CMB VIC BT 079646 DETAINED ONE VN MALE AND FEMALE W/O ID CARDS. DISCOVERED ONE AK-47 MAGAZINE. ONE BUNKER WITH TWO TUNNELS. EVAC DETAINEES TO BN CP. BUNKERS AND TUNNELS DESTROYED.

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION TWO OF TWO SECTIONS
(17) (FOLLOW UP TO 182400H) 182400H, SS VIC BT 993643 FIVE
MAN KILL TEAM PREPARING TO DISPLACE WAS ENGAGED BY ENEMY FORCE OF
UNKNOWN SIZE. TEAM RETURNED FIRE S/A'S, M-79'S, AND M-20'S.
DURING FIRE FIGHT WOUNDED MARINE ROLLED OVER ONTO ENEMY GRENADE
AND ABSORBED ENTIRE IMPACT OF SAME. WIA'S EVAC AT 182200H.
SEARCHED AREA. NEG ASSESSMENT.
(18) (LATE REPORT) 191100H, C/1/1 PLAT SEC VIC AT 994607
MARINE FIRED M-79 INTO WATER (DEBRIS). ROUND IMPACTED
IN WATER AND EXPLODED WOUNDING MARINE. MEDEVAC COMPLETED
(191420H.) RESULTS ONE WIA (EVAC).
(19) 191430H/2/1 SS VIC BT 905654 DISCOVERED HOME-
MADE SFD CONSISTING OF C-RATION CAN FULL OF TNT AND FRICTION

PAGE TWO S825 188 C O N F I D E N T I A L
TYPE DETONATOR. INERTED AND EVAC TO BN CP.
(20) 191840H, A/1/1 PLAT CMB VIC BT 954641 DISCOVERED
ONE PONCHO, CLOTHING, RICE ONE WALLET WITH ID CARD, POSSIBLE
VC LIEUTENANT. EVAC GEAR TO BN CP.
(21) 191900H, A/1/1 PLAT CMB VIC BT 954642 RECEIVED
APPROX 20 ROUNDS S/A FIRE. RETURNED FIRE, S/A'S IN M-79'S, SEARCHED
AREA, NEG ASSESSMENT/CAS.
6. IMPACT OF WEATHER CONDITIONS. NEGATIVE
7. RECAP OF BN OPS.

UNIT	PATROLS	AMBUSHES	S&D LIST	SCOUT
	FT SQD PLAT	FT SQD PLAT	CO	POST SNIPER
1/1 D	9	9	1	1
N	12	5	7	7
2/1 D	6	6	1	11
N	11	5	1	4
3/1 D	15	5	5	2
N	20	20	12	2

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE 5825 188	C O N F I D E N T I A L	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FRLOSS	ENVELOSS	INFT
QUANGNAM/BT082642	191910H	TM/SS	03	0	0	KS
QUANGNAM/AT973559	182200H	SQD/CMB	0	0	0	US
QUANGNAM/AT984440	182200H	PLAT/SMB	0	0	0	US
QUANGNAM/BT094454	190530H	CO/S&D	01	0	0	US
QUANGNAM/BT094459	190725H	CO/S&D	0	0	0	US
QUANGNAM/BT093657	190900H	CO/S&D	0	0	0	US
QUANGNAM/BT070657	191000H	CO/VES	0	0	0	US
QUANGNAM/BT075455	191225H	S&D/CMB	0	0	0	US
QUANGNAM/BT094454	191255H	CO/S&D	0	0	0	US
QUANGNAM/AT994477	191300H	SQD/SEC	0	0	0	US
QUANGNAM/BT010482	191420H	PLAT/CMB	0	0	0	US
QUANGNAM/AT994424	195000H	SQD/CMB	0	0	0	US
QUANGNAM/BT058635	191345H	SQD/CMB	0	0	0	US
QUANGNAM/BT054414	191430H	SQD/CMB	0	0	0	US
QUANGNAM/AT997607	191545H	PLAT/CMB	0	0	0	US
QUANGNAM/BT079644	191620H	PLAT/CMB	0	0	0	US
QUANGNAM/BT092642	182400H	TM/SS	0	0	0	US
QUANGNAM/AT997607	191130H	PLAT/FEC	01	0	0	US
QUANGNAM/BT065645	191130H	TM/SS	0	0	0	US
QUANGNAM/BT054641	191810H	PLAT/CMB	0	0	0	US
QUANGNAM/BT054642	191900H	PLAT/CMB	0	0	0	US

PAGE FOUR 5825 188 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY.

(1) KIA: 0

(2) MIA: 0 (EVAC)

3. ENEMY

(1) DETNE: 5

10. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. 200500H. 1/1 CHOPS TWO PLATOONS FROM 8/1/1 AND 3/1/1 JACK TO 3/1 AS DIRECTED BY MY FRAG 0135-68.

GP-4

BT

TOD: (DIV) 191900Z/TT/CCN: 188/TES/W-1

TOD: (1/1) 191922Z/TT

TOD: 191931Z/TT (COURIER)

TOD: 2/1- 191700Z SEP 68/TT

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CC

S-3

ZNY 00000

090120Z SEP 68

FM 1ST MARINES

TO 25 FIRST MAR DIV

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MAR

BT

CCO N A I D E N T I A L

SECTION 1 OF 11 SECTIONS

SIT REP 000000H - 202000H SEP 68

1. MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY: NEGATIVE.

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NEGATIVE.

3. PLANS SUMMARY: 210000H - 212000H.

(A) 1ST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT INTENSIVE/ SATURATION TYPE, DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THE REGIMENTAL AREA. DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS INCLUDE SQD. PLATOON/SQD SIZED SECURITY AND COMBAT PATROLS AND SMALL UNIT MOBILE AND PERMANENT OPS. NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS INCLUDE DEFENSE OF UNIT OPS. PLATOON/SQD SIZED COMBAT AND SECURITY PATROLS. AMBUSHES AND SMALL UNIT MOBILE AND PERMANENT OPS AND IP'S.

(1) 1ST BN, 1ST MAR

PAGE TWO 0925X 199 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(A) A/1/1. CONDUCTS DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS EAST OF THE SONG VINH DIEN.

(B) B/1/1. CONDUCTS DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS

IN THE THAN QUAT AREA. OPERATIONS CONDUCTED IN CONJUNCTION WITH

51ST ARVN REGT.

(C) C/1/1. MAINTAINS BLOCKING POSITION NORTH OF

THE SONG LA THO. IN CONJUNCTION WITH ELEMENTS OF 51ST ARVN REGT.

(D) D/1/1. CONDUCTS DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS

IN THE BU MUNG, PHUNG TUC AND VIEN LAY AREA. IN CONJUNCTION WITH

ELEMENTS OF THE 51ST ARVN REGT. MAINTAINS BALD EAGLE AND SPARROW

HAWK.

(2) 2D BN, 1ST MAR

(A) E/2/1. CONTINUES TO CONDUCT CORDON AND

SEARCH OPERATION IN VIEM DONG (BT 084657) IN CONJUNCTION WITH

VFF. CONDUCTS DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THE RIVIERA AREA

OF THE ROCKET BELT.

(F) WATER SURVEILLANCE. IN ADDITION TO NORMAL

DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS 7/1 MAINTAINS PERMANENT OBSERVATION

POSTS AT BT 070710 (CROWS NEST), BT 060976 (FA-5) BT 072656

(BN CP), BT 073656 (BN CP).

DECLASSIFIED

201540

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE THREE SR25X 199 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(S) 30 BN. 150 MAR

(A) 1/3/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT
COMBIO OPERATIONS IN WESTERN SECTOR OF BN TANK.

(B) K/3/1. ONCON 150 MAR DIV.

(C) L/3/1. CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT
COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THE BN TANK AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR MINE-
FREEPOND BRIDGES THEREIN. UD INCLUDE CAU DU BRIDGE AND HA DUNG
BRIDGE.

(D) M/3/1. CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT
OPERATIONS IN THE NORTHEASTERN SECTOR OF BN TANK.

(E) 3/1 WITH PLAT 3/1/1 VGAT 3/1/1 85# 77-

AND TWO SCOUT JOG TEAMS ATTACHED CONTINUE THOROUGH SEARCH
ORNEAST BANK OF SONG TEN AND 1999 MUERS JING AND IN SW SECTOR OF
BNNDADR. 1A7 MX FRAG D 125-43.

(B) F/2/1. CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT
COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THE DESERT AREA OF THE ROCKET BELT.
MAINTAINS THREE OP'S BU 979692. BU 957675. BT 957678. CONDUCTS
AUTHORIZED SECURITY PATROLS FROM BU 9799/5 TO INTERSECTION OF MSR
AND BINH KY BT 971799 TO 1P. PROVIDES ONE PLATOON IN SUPPORT OF
CO B. 1ST ENGR BN. CONDUCTING LAND CLEARING OPERATIONS NORTH

PAGE FOUR SR25X 199 C O N F I D E N T I A L

ALONG ROUTE 538.

(C) G/2/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT
OPERATIONS IN THE MURDER BOGONNOMINSECTOR OF BN TANK. ONE
PLATOON ONCON TO 1ST MP BN. COMPANY CONTINUES TO CONDUCT
OPERATIONS IN CONJUNCTION WITH 4/510 ARVN REGT WITHIN BNNDADR.

(D) H/2/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT
OPERATIONS EAST OF THE TU CAU BRIDGE. 957-1899 CONDUCTS
AUTHORIZED SECURITY PATROL FROM BU 979555 TO TU CAU BRIDGE
BU 973689 DONCP. MAINTAINS TWO OP'S OF 976555. BT 98/98.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.

9. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

A. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS. 1ST MARINES (REIN).

(1) (GATE REPORT 192150H. A/1/1 VGAT CMB VIC BT 954642
RECEIVED 14 ROUNDS S/A'S FROM VIC BU 954/36. RETURNED FIRE. S/A'S.
NEG ASSESSMENT/CJS.

(2) (GATE REPORT 192300H. E/2/1 SQD CMB VIC BT 994/75
RECEIVED 24 ROUNDS S/A'S. RETURNED FIRE. S/A'S. 11'59'S. FOURMED
AREA. NEG ASSESSMENT/CJS.

(3) (GATE REPORT 193250H. 1/3/1 SQD CMB VIC AT 972641
SIGHTED VC VIGNAT 972647. FIRED 60MM. FOURMED AREA NEG

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE FIVE SR25X 199 C O N F I D E N T I A L
ASSESSMENT/CJS.

(12) 299220M, C/1/1 FT UP VIC BT 019579 SIGHTED ONE
FIRING POSSIBLE CAL. 50 MMGNAT 3904 RANGERS. FROM
JD 9956M5. FIRED 81MM. NEGASSESSMENT.

(98) 299230M, C/1/1 FT UP VIC 005509 SIGHTED 10 VC
FIRING A/H AT 29TH RANGERS FROM NAT 999/04. FIRED 81MM NEG
ASSESSMENT.

(4) 299530M, E/2/1 CONSAD VIC BT 097475 VN FEMALE (SUKE SHOT)
ATTEMPTED TO ESCAPE. APPREHENDED AFTER BEING PURSUED FOR
APPROX 1.0 METERS. FEMALE ATTEMPTED TO BITE OFFICER TONGUE.
EVACUATED.

(12) 299715H, L/3/1 SQD CMB VIC AT 997/41 FOUND TUNNEL
SIXXN FDEO. FEAROMD AND DESTROYED.

(1) 299710H, E/2/1 CONSAD VIC BT 095583. DETAINED 50
VN. EVAC TO CIT.

(98) 299710H, A/1/1 VLAT CMB VIC BT 098627 RECEIVED
S/A'S FIRE FROM BT 059/28. SIGHTED ONE VC MUONAVU ONE FEMALE
RUNNING. MAGS CARRIED POSSIBLY CARBINE. FIRED S/A'S APPREHENDED
FEMALE. EVAC TO BN CP.

(19) 299970H, E/2/1 CO S/D VIC BT 005583. ITI INTERROGATED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE SIX SR25X 199 C O N F I D E N T I A L

THREE VN. ONE CLASSIFIED AS VC. OTHER TWO DETAINED. RESULTS ONE
POW (VC) AND TWO DETAINÉES.

(12) 299140M, E/2/1 CONSAD VIC BT 087773 MARINE
DETONATED SFD. C-RATION CAN FULL OF TNT AND SCRIV MOOL
WITH PRESSURE TYPE DETONATOR. RESULTS TWO KIA (EVAC).

(12) FOSLO 7:59 19925MNI/3/1 VIC NAT 9(254) FUAROMED
AREA RECOVERED UNDAK-67 AND THREE MAGS. EIGHT CHI COM GRENADES.
ONE PAIR TROUSERS. MCSC MEDICAL GEAR. FIVE POUNDS RICE. MCFC
PERSONAL GEAR ALL EVACUATED BN CP.

(12) 299230M, G/3/1 SQD CMB VIC NAT 997/36 DISCOVERED
ONE TUNNEL 19XX9 FEET AND HOOFE CONTAINING FOUR VN. TUNNEL
DESTROYED. FOUR DETAINÉES.

(12) 2:11VM, A/1/1 NFOONCMBND 082/54 ONE VN CHILDREN
SQUAD TO TWO 10 POUND BOX MINES RIGGED WITH PRESSURE TYPE
DETONATOR. DESTROYED MINES AND REWARDED 3000V.

(12) 299230M, C/1/1 VLAT CMB VIC AT 997/1: SIGHTED
SMOKE FROM TUNNEL VIC AT 997605. FIRED THREE LAMW'S. THREE
M-79'S. OBSERVED ONE SECONDARY. INFO PASSED TO 704 MAR.
BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL FINAL SECTION OF TWO SECTIONS
(15) 201210H. F/2/1 PLAT CMB VIC BT 058597 TWO VN
CHILDREN TURNED IN ONE CH CMB GRENADE. DESTROYED GRENADE
REWARD 5000.
(17) 201250H. 1/3/1 SQD CMB VIC AT 997633 DISCOVERED
ONE SFO. M-26 WITH TRIP MINE. DESTROYED.
(18) 201230H. F/2/1 FT SEC VIC BT 070695 TWO VN
CHILDREN TURNED IN TWO M-26 GRENADES. REWARD 10000.
(19) 201200H. G/2/1 PLT CMB VIC BT 058795 DISCOVERED
SEVEN I SHAPED BUNKERS 3000 FEET. DESTROYED.
(20) 201530H. C/1/1 CO S&D VIC AT 950537 DISCOVERED ONE
TUNNEL. DESTROYED.
(21) 201530H. B/1/1 CO S&D VIC AT 954653 DISCOVERED

PAGE TWO S925X 199.C ON F I D E N T I A L
HOOKING UTENCILS AND POSSIBLE OF U.S. ROCKET MOTOR. EVAC
TO BN CP.

(22) 201200H. C/1/1 CO S&D VIC AT 959555 DISCOVERED TWO
JUN 105MM ROUNDS. DESTROYED.

(23) (FOLLOW UP TO 201000H) 201500H. 1/3/1 VIC AT
97341 DISCOVERED THREE KIS(VC).

(24) (FOLLOW UP TO 200800H) 201635H A/1/1 PLAT CMB
VIC BT 055635 DETAINED THREE CHILDREN WHO WERE INTERVIEWED
WITH WOMAN. RESULTS THREE DETAINEES.

(25) 201725H. D/2/1 CO S&D VIC 055662 AMTRAC DETONATED
MINE POSSIBLE 50 POUND BOX MINE. RESULTS FOUR WIA (EVAC)
ONE WIA (MINOR) AMTRAC WAS TOWED TO BN CP.

(26) 201830H. F/2/1 PLAT CMB VIC BT 054684 DISCOVERED
ONE 105MM ROUND (DID). DESTROYED.

6. IMPACT OF WEATHER CONDITIONS. NEGATIVE

7. REPAIR OF BN GUNS

UNIT PATROLS AMBUSHES S&D LIST SCOUT
FT. SQD PLAT FT. SQD PLAT CO POST

MINO 12 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE THREE SR25X 199 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2/1	J	12	2	0	0	1	9	2
	N	18	2	0	5	0	3	4
3/1	J	14	0	0	0	1	5	2
	N	38	0	0	38	1	12	2

9. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/CORDNATE	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FKLOSS	ENLOSS	INIT
QUANGNAM/BI	054642	192150H PLAT/CMB	0	0	JS
QUANGNAM/BI	004675	192300H CO/SEC	0	0	JS
QUANGNAM/AT	072541	192325H SQD/CMB	0	0	JS
QUANGNAM/BI	005609	200220H FI/OP	0	0	US
QUANGNAM/BI	004600	200530H CO/SEC	0	1	JS
QUANGNAM/AT	096541	200715H SQD/CMB	0	0	JS
QUANGNAM/BI	094583	200740H CO/SEC	0	0	JS
QUANGNAM/BI	004627	200800H PLAT/CMB	0	0	JS
QUANGNAM/AT	096582	200900H CO/SEC	0	3	JS
QUANGNAM/BI	097578	201000H CO/SEC	0	0	JS
QUANGNAM/AT	090636	201015H SQD/CMB	0	4	VC
QUANGNAM/BI	082554	201100H SQD/CMB	0	0	JS
QUANGNAM/AT	094608	201115H PLAT/CMB	0	0	JS

PAGE FOUR SR25X 199 C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANGNAM/BI	201210	201210H PLAT/CMB	0	0	JS
QUANGNAM/AT	007623	201250H SQD/CMB	0	0	JS
QUANGNAM/BI	070695	201330H FI/SEC	0	0	JS
QUANGNAM/BI	058705	201345H PLAT/CMB	0	0	JS
QUANGNAM/AT	060637	201530H CO/SEC	0	0	JS
QUANGNAM/AT	054653	201630H CO/SEC	0	0	JS
QUANGNAM/AT	050655	201340H CO/SEC	0	0	JS
QUANGNAM/BI	095652	201925H SQD/SEC	4	0	JS
QUANGNAM/BI	054684	201930H PLAT/CMB	0	0	JS

9. CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) KIA. 5 (EVAC)
- (2) WIA. 1 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY

- (1) KIA. 3 (VC)
- (2) DTNE. 10
- (3) POW. 1

10. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. 201210H. CHOPPED JOCUN OF ONE PLATOON EACH FROM B/1/1 AND D/1/1 TO 3/1. ALL IN 1AW FRAG U 135-68.

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE FIVE SR25X 199 C O N F I D E N T I A L

11. UNIT LOCATIONS

A. 1ST MARINES (REIN): AT 992677

B. 1ST BN. 1ST MAR. BT 015528

A/1/1: BT 033478

B/1/1: BT 034636

C/1/1: BT 015528

D/1/1: BT 015528

C. 2D BN. 1ST MAR. BT 070656

E/2/1: BT 097671

F/2/1: BT 051683

G/2/1: BT 051718

H/2/1: BT 056941

D. 3D BN. 1ST MAR. AT 993678

I/3/1: AT 993678

K/3/1: UPCON 1ST MAR DIV

L/3/1: AT 993678

M/3/2: BT 016681

GP-4

BT

TOD:(DIV)200945Z/TT/CON:199/TES/V-1

TOD:(1/1-2/1)201945Z/TT

TOD:(3/1)COURIER

VNNW

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CC

00 DX111
DE S825 2651530
ZNY CCCCC
O P 211530Z SEP 68
FM FIRST MAR
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MAR
ZEN/XSECOND BN FIRST MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
BT

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION ONE OF THREE SECTIONS

SITREP 210000H - 212400H SEP 68

1. MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY - NEGATIVE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS - NEGATIVE
3. PLANS SUMMARY 220000H - 222400H

(A) 1ST MARINES (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT INTENSIVE/
SATURATION TYPE DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THE REGIMENTAL
TAOR. DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS INCLUDE S&D, PLATOON/SQUAD SIZED

SECURITY AND COMBAT PATROLS AND SMALL UNIT MOBILE AND PERMANENT
OPS. NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS INCLUDE DEFENSE OF UNIT CP'S.
PLATOON/SQUAD SIZED COMBAT AND SECURITY PATROLS. WATCHES AND
SMALL UNIT MOBILE AND PERMANENT OPS AND IP'S.
(1) 1ST BDN, 1ST MAR

PAGE TWO S825X 207 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

(A) A/1/1 CONDUCTS DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS
EAST OF THE SONG VINH DIEN.

(B) B/1/1 CONDUCTS DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS
IN THE THAN QUAT AREA. OPERATIONS CONDUCTED IN CONJUNCTION
WITH 51ST ARVN REGT.

(C) C/1/1 MAINTAINS BLOCKING POSITION NORTH OF
THE SONG LA THO. IN CONJUNCTION WITH ELEMENTS OF 51ST ARVN
REGT. MAINTAINS BALD EAGLE/SPARROW HAWK.

(D) D/1/1 CONDUCTS DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS
IN THE BO MUNG, PHUNG LUC AND VIEN TAY AREA. IN CONJUNCTION
WITH ELEMENTS OF THE 51ST ARVN REGT.

(2) 2D BN 1ST MAR

(A) E/2/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT
OPERATION IAW MY FRAG O 135-68.

CONDUCTS DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THE RIVIERA
AREA OF THE ROCKET BELT.

(B) F/2/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT
OPERATIONS IN THE DESERT AREA OF THE ROCKET BELT. MAINTAINS

211530

UNLESS ORDERED OTHERWISE. CONDUCTS OPERATIONS
S FROM 0600H TO 1800H. SECTION TWO OF

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE S925 207 C O N F I D E N T I A L
KY BT 071700 TO 1PL PROVIDES ONE PLATOON IN SUPPORT OF CO B.
1ST ENGR BN. CONDUCTING LAND CLEARING OPERATIONS ALONG ROUTE 538.
(C) G/2/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT
OPERATIONS IN THE MORTAR BELT WITHIN SECTOR OF BN TAUR. ONE PLATOON
JOCOM TO 1ST MD BN COMPANY CONTINUES TO CONDUCT
OPERATIONS IN CONJUNCTION WITH 4/51ST MARIN REGT WITHIN BN TAUR.
(D) H/2/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT
OPERATIONS EAST OF THE TU CAU BRIDGE. 0600-1800 CONDUCTS
MOTORIZED SECURITY PATROL FROM BT 070556 TO TU CAU BRIDGE AT
BT 073648 TO 1PL. MAINTAINS TWO OPS BT 067656, BT 058658.
(E) WATER SURVEILLANCE. IN ADDITION TO NORMAL
DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS 2/1 MAINTAINS PERMANENT OBSERVATION
POSTS AT BT 070710 (CROSS NEST) BT 059976 (TA-6) BT 072656
(BN CP) BT 073656 (BN CP).
(F) 3D BN 1ST MAR
(A) 1/3/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT
COMBAT OPERATIONS IN WESTERN SECTOR OF BN TAUR.
(B) K/3/1 JOCOM 1ST MAR DIV.
(C) L/3/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT
COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THE BN TAUR AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR

PAGE FOUR S925 207 C O N F I D E N T I A L
MKNESWEEPS AND BRIDGES THEREIN. TO INCLUDE CAU DU BRIDGE
HA DONG BRIDGE.
(D) M/3/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT DAY/NIGHT COMBAT
OPERATIONS IN THE NORTHEASTERN SECTOR OF BN TAUR.
(E) 3/1 WITH PLAT B/1/1 PLAT D/1/1 WITH SCUBA
AND TWO SCOUT JOC TEAMS ATTACHED CONTINUE THOROUGH SEARCH OF
EAST BANK OF SONG YEN AND 1000 METERS INLAND IN SW SECTOR OF
BN TAUR. LAW MY FRAG U 135-48.
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.
5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.
A. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS. 1ST MARINES (REIN).
(1) (LATE REPORT) 201100H. 1/3/1 VIC AT 975677 SOJ
CMB DISCOVERED A GREY METAL CYLINDER SIX FEET LONG.
MANUFACTURED IN U.S. POSSIBLE COMPONENT FOR ROCKET. EVAC
TO BN CP.
(2) (LATE REPORT) 202005H. L/3/1 PLAT CMB VIC AT
991634 SIGHTED THREE LIGHTS MOVING SW VIC AT 991644. FIRED
91MM. 40MM. SEARCHED AREA. NEG EVID OF EN ACTIVITY.
(3) (LATE REPORT) 202025H H/2/1 PLAT CMB VIC BT

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE FIVE SR25 207 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(4) (LATE REPORT) 202245H. SQD CMB VIC BT 064639
REC'D 15 ROUNDS AK-74 FROM VIC BT 063635. FIRED 60MM AND
105MM. SEARCHED AREA. NEG EVID OF EN CAS.

(5) (LATE REPORT) 202323H. G/2/1 SQD CMB VIC BT
064712 SIGHTED THREE VC ATTEMPTING TO LAUNCH BOAT VIC BT
062719. FIRED S/A'S AND M-79'S. NEG ASSESSMENT.

(6) (LATE REPORT) 202349H. SQD CMB VIC BT 079650
DETECTED MOVEMENT VIC BT 090647. FIRED 81MM AND 105MM.
SEARCHED AREA. NEG EVID OF EN CAS/ACT.

(7) 210149H. H/2/1 SQD CMB VIC BT 081652 SIGHTED
FIVE VC VIC BT 078651. FIRED 81MM. NEG ASSESSMENT.

(8) 210645H E/2/1 CO S/D VIC BT 095678 SEARCH
COMMENCED. NINE CIV DETAINED. RESULTS NINE DETAINEES.

(9) 210700H. H/2/1 SQD CMB VIC BT 079649 DISCOVERED
ONE SFG C-RATION CAN FULL OF C-4. DESTROYED.

(10) 210755H A/1/1 CO DEF BT 032648 AU SIGHTED TWO
VC VIC BT 041652. FIRED 105MM. SEARCHED AREA. NEG ASSESS.

(11) 210855H. SQD CMB VIC BT 015632 DISCOVERED ONE
81MM ROUND. NOT RIGGED AS SFG. DESTROYED.

(12) 210930H. A/1/1 SQD CMB VIC BT 041652 U. S. ARMY

PAGE SIX SR25 207 C O N F I D E N T I A L

HELICOPTER OFFSPRING 6-2 AND 6-5 SIGHTED VC WORKING VIC BT
061652. HELOS ENGAGED VC. LANDED TO MAKE CONTACT WITH
HELOS GUIDED UNIT INTO AREA. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED THREE
KIA (VC). ONE WIA (VC EVAC). RECOVERED ONE AK-47 (ARMY PILOT)
AND DOCUMENTS. RESULTS. THREE KIA (VC). ONE WIA (VC/EVAC).
DOCUMENTS EVAC TO BN CO.

(13) 210850H. A/1/1 SQD CMB VIC BT 062639 MARINE
DETONATED SFG WITH PRESSURE TYPE DETONATOR. RESULTS. ONE
WIA (EVAC). COMPLETED 210945H.

(14) 210900H. E/2/1 CO S/D VIC BT 095654 DISCOVERED
THREE 105MM ROUNDS RIGGED AS CDD. ONE GRENADE (CHI CUM) 20
7652 ROUNDS. ONE M-26 RIGGED AS SFG. ONE BATTLE DRESSING. ONE
MAG POUCH. ONE FIRING DEVICE FOR CLAYMORE. TWO IV KITS. ONE
MED KIT. TWO BUSH HATS. CIV CLOTHES. 100FT OF CUMM WIRE.
FOUR BLASTING CAPS. FIRING DEVICE FOR SMOKE GRENADE.

(15) 210913H. F/2/1 PLAT SEC VIC BT 073675 RECEIVED
POSSIBLE ONE RPG ROUND THAT IMPACTED REAR OF EARTH MOVING
MACHINE. UNABLE TO DETERMINE INTENDED TARGET NOR ORIGIN
BLADE AND HYDRAULIC TANK OF VEH SUSTAINED SLIGHT DAMAGE.
VEH EVAC TO BN CO. SEARCHED AREA FOR POSSIBLE ENEMY ACT. NEG

GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

31

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION TWO OF THREE SECTIONS
EVIDENCE ACTIVITY.

(15) 210920H. A/1/1 PLAT CMB VIC BI 052638 MAKINE
DETONATED ONE SFD. TYPE UNKNOWN. RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. RESULTS
ONE KIA (MINOR.)

(17) 210930H. 3D AMTRAC BN SQD CMB VIC BI 034686
DISCOVERED THREE SFD'S. ONE 82MM ROUND. ONE WOODEN BOX SCREENED
WITH TRIP WIRE. VN MALE IN SAME AREA HAD ONE BASKET THAT
CONTAINED CUMM WIRE. SAME TYPE MARKER AS WAS USED FOR SFD'S.
RESULTS. ONE DETAINEE- DESTROYED SFD'S.

(18) 211000H. HAS 3/1 FT SEC VIC BI 055723 VN CHILD
TURNED IN 50 ROUNDS 5.56 D DRIVER OF VEHICLE. REWARD 250 P.

(19) 211045H F/2/1 SQD SEC VIC BI 070595 SEVEN VN

PAGE TWO 5825 207 C U N F I D E N T I A L
TURNED IN THREE M-26'S. 40 ROUNDS 7.62 (LINKED) AND 250 ROUNDS
5.56. REWARD 2200 P.

(20) 211120H. HAS 3/1 FT SEC VIC BI 000715 VN BOY
ATTEMPTED TO JUMP ON A TRUCK MOVING TOWARDS IR
BOY FELL UNDER TRUCK. BOY TAKEN TO 3/1 BAS FOR FURTHER EVAC.
SIR FOLLOWS.

(21) (FOU LOY UP TO 210913H) 211200H. F/2/1 SQD SEC VIC
BI 072475 FURTHER INVESTIGATION INDICATES SFD WAS ENPLACED
ON VEHICLE. NO RPG WAS FIRED.

(22) 211145H. F/2/1 SQD CMB VIC BI 045679 SIGHTED
ONE VC MOVING WEST VIC BI 045681. FIRED S/A'S SEARCHED
AREA. DISCOVERED ONE CARTRIDGE BELT. TWO M-26'S AND BLOOD
TRAILS.

(23) 211300H. F/2/1 SQD SEC. 12 VN CHILDREN TURNED
IN FOUR M-26 GRENADES AND 35 ROUNDS OF S/A. REWARD. 2800 P.
ALL EVAC TO BN CP.

(24) 211225H. F/2/1 SQD CMB VIC BI 071681 FOUND AMMO
BOX 4/4 OUR POWS INT. NOT RIGGED. EVAC TO BN CP.

(25) 211500H. R/3/1 SQD CMB VIC BI 066617 DISCOVERED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE THREE S925 207 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(25) (FOLLOW UP TO 211455H) 211500H F/2/1 SQD CMB VIC
BT 045679 SEARCHED AREA. NEG EVID EN ACTIVITY. POUNCH ONE
CARTRIDGE BELT CONTAINED 8.977 P. EVAC TO BN CP.

(27) 211500H. #25 3/1 SQD SEC VIC AT 95567M SIGHTED
FIVE VC ARMED W/PISTOLS AND RIFLES. VC COMMENCED TO FLEE
FROM AREA. UNIT PURSUED PHYSICALLY AND BY FIRE. VC ENTERED
CAVE AND RETURNED FIRE. GRENADES (CHI COM) REPORT FOLLOWS.

(28) (INTERIM TO 211500H) 211500H. #25 3/1 SQD SEC.
VIC AT 95567M. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED DOCUMENTS IN CAVE.
EVAC TO BN CP.

(29) (FINAL TO 211500H) 211700H. #25 3/1 SQD SEC.
VIC AT 95567M. CONTINUED TO SEARCH AREA. NO EVIDENCE OF EN ACTIVITY/
CAS.

(30) 211945H. #25 3/1 SQD SEC VIC AT 95567M. BOAT
TRANSPORTING MARINES FROM WEST BANK TO EAST BANK OF RIVER
CAPSIZED. FIVE MARINES IN BOAT WHEN BOAT CAPSIZED. THREE
MARINES SWAM ASHORE. OTHER TWO HAVE NOT YET BEEN ACCOUNTED
FOR. SEARCH OF AREA COMMENCED IMMEDIATELY TO INCLUDE BOTH
RIVER BANKS. ALL TROOPS WERE MUSTERED VERIFYING THE ABSENCE
OF THE TWO MARINES. SEARCH WILL CONTINUE 22 SEPT 68.

PAGE FOUR S925 207 C O N F I D E N T I A L

RESULTS. TWO MIA (NBC). EQUIP LOST. TWO FACE MASKS (SCUBA)
TWO SETS OF FINS. 12M FT OF ROPE. THREE M-16'S.

(31) 212105H. F/2/1 CO PER VIC BT 090654 REC'D S/A
AND M-79 FIRE FROM VIC BT 100654. RETURNED FIRE. 3/4'S AND
60MM. UNIT DEPLOYED TO SEARCH AREA. REPORT FOLLOWS.

6. IMPACT OF WEATHER CONDITIONS. NEGATIVE

7. RECAP OF BN OPS.

UNIT	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		S&D	LIST SCOUT	
	FT	SQD	PLAT	FT		SQD	PLAT
1/10	0	13	1	0	1	0	1
N	0	9	0	0	5	0	0
2/10	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
N	0	17	1	0	4	0	0
3/10	0	17	0	0	0	0	1
N	0	28	0	0	28	0	1

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/CORDINATE DTG SIZE/TYPERLOSS
QUANGNAM/AT 975577 200100H PLAT/CMB 0

ENLOSS
0

INIT
US

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE S825 297 C O N F I D E N T I A L

PROVINCE/CORUNATE

UTG

SIZE/TYPE FRLOSS

ENLOSS

INIT

QUANGNAM/OT 081438

202205H

SQD/CMB

0

0

US

QUANGNAM/OT 0814712

202220H

SQD/CMB

0

0

US

QUANGNAM/OT 070650

202240H

SQD/CMB

0

0

US

QUANGNAM/OT 081452

210140H

SQD/CMB

0

0

US

QUANGNAM/OT 080678

210645H

CO/S/D

0

09

US

QUANGNAM/OT 070649

210700H

SQD/CMB

0

0

US

QUANGNAM/OT 082248

210755H

SQD/CMB

0

0

US

QUANGNAM/OT 015532

210835H

SQD/CMB

0

0

US

QUANGNAM/OT 081642

210830H

SQD/CMB

0

04

US

QUANGNAM/OT 082438

210850H

SQD/CMB

01

0

US

QUANGNAM/OT 095654

210900H

CO/S/D

0

0

US

QUANGNAM/OT 073875

210910H

PLT/SEC

0

0

US

QUANGNAM/OT 062638

210920H

PLT/CMB

01

0

US

QUANGNAM/OT 08468

210930H

SQD/CMB

0

01

US

QUANGNAM/OT 066723

211030H

FLT/SEC

0

0

US

QUANGNAM/OT 070605

211045H

SQD/SEC

0

0

US

QUANGNAM/OT 090715

211130H

FLT/SEC

0

0

US

QUANGNAM/OT 085678

211135H

SQD/CMB

0

0

US

08495

211135H

SQD/CMB

0

0

US

08491

211135H

SQD/CMB

0

0

US

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE SIX SR25 207 C O N F I D E N T I A L

PROVINCE/CORDINATE	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FRLOSS	ENLOSS	INIT.
JUANGNAM/AT 965647	211500H	SQD/CM3	0	0	US
JUANGNAM/BT 045679	211530H	SQD/CM3	0	0	US
JUANGNAM/AT 965670	211500H	SQD/SEC	0	0	US
JUANGNAM/AT 965670	211600H	SQD/SEC	0	0	US
JUANGNAM/AT 965700	211700H	SQD/SEC	0	0	US
JUANGNAM/AT 965700	211845H	SQD/SEC	02	0	US
JUANGNAM/BT 098664	212105H	CU/PER	0	0	US

7. CASUALTIES

A. (1) MIA: 1 (EVAC)

(2) MIA: 1 (MINOR)

(3) MIA: 2 (NBC)

3. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 3 (VC)

(2) MIA: 1 (EVAC (VC))

(3) DTNE: 10

10. UNIT LOCATIONS

A. 1ST MARINES (REIN) AT 993678

B. 1ST BN 1ST MAR BT 015628

A/1/1 BT 033636

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION THREE OF THREE SECT

B/1/1 BT 015628

C/1/1 BT 015628

D/1/1 BT 015628

C. 20 BN 1ST MAR BT 070656

E/2/1 BT 097671

F/2/1 BT 051682

G/2/1 BT 051718

H/2/1 BT 055604

I. 30 BN 1ST MAR AT 992678

J/2/1 AT 992678

K/2/1 JPCON 1ST MAR IV

L/3/1 AT 992678

M/3/1 BT 016681

GP-4

BT

TOD: DIV3211745Z SEP 68/TT/CON:207/V.2/TPU

TOD: 1/1-2/1/212000Z SEP 68/TT

TOD: 3/1-JHQ CO/COUR

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

26

cc

S-3

ZNY CCCCC
O P 221614Z SEP 68
FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG FIRST MAR DIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MAR
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP 220000H - 222400H SEP 68

1. MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY. NEGATIVE.
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE
3. PLANS SUMMARY. NEGATIVE
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.
5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

A. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS. 1ST MARINES (REIN).

(1) 220200H. CO A. 37 AMTRAC BN. COORD VIC BT 093705

SIGHTED SIX ROCKETS BEING FIRED FROM BT 054671. CONCURRENTLY

PF UNIT RECEIVED S/A'S AND A/W'S FIRE FROM APPROX 30 VC.

37 AMTRAC BN. AND CAP 2-5-1 ALSO RECEIVED SPORADIC S/A'S

FROM VIC BT 070705. BT 072705. BT 074705. FIRE CONTINUED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO SR25X 216 **CONFIDENTIAL**

UNTIL 220500H. IN ALL CASES FIRE WAS RETURNED. 13 MARINES
DEPLOYED TO REINFORCE PF'S. WHITE (ARMED) AND FLAKESHIP WERE
ON STATION TO ASSIST MED EVAC FIRES. LIGHT SEARCH AND DESTROY
OPERATIONS COMMENCED VIC CROWS NEST. A-6 AND MANGLE MOUNTAIN.

RESULTS. TWO WIA (EVAC). TWO WIA (EVAC) (PF). TWO DETAINEES.
RECOVERED ONE M-16. SIX 12.5 IN ROCKET ROUNDS. ONE GRENADE
(CHI COM). THREE M-26'S ONE SFO. ILLUM CANNISTER FULL OF
INT.

(2) 220215H - 221045H. G/2/1 SQU CMB VIC BT 057702

DEPLOYED TO SEARCH AREA VIC 057702 FOR POSSIBLE ACTIVE MORTAR
SITE. NEG EVID OF MORTAR SITE.

(3) 220230H. 2/1 COORD (CP) VIC BT 074655 RECEIVED EIGHT
60MM MORTAR ROUNDS FROM VIC BT 070648. RETURNED. 81MM. RESULTS.
17 WIA (EVAC).

(4) 220430H. F/2/1 PLAT CMB VIC BT 073654 DETECTED
VOICES SPOKEN IN VN. WHILE IN THE APPROACH. NOTICED VN WERE
ARMED. ENGAGED IMMEDIATELY WITH S/A. RESULTS. THREE KIA (VC). SEVEN
DETAINEES. RECOVERED ONE AK-47. ONE PISTOL CAL. .45. ONE AK-47
MAG. THREE GRENADES (CHI COM). THREE M-26
GRENADES. MED SUP. 140 CALIBRE. TWO CARTRIDGE

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE THREE SS25X 216 C O N F I D E N T I A L
BELTS. ONE MAP CASE. U/I ROCKET CONTAINER. NOTEBOOKS. RECORDS.
QUART.

(5) 220715H. 1/1 SOJ SEC (MINESWEEP) VIC BT 017624.

DISCOVERED FIVE 81MM MORTAR ROUNDS (ILLUM). DESTROYED.

(6) 220730H. A/1/1 SOJ CMB VIC BT 033648 DISCOVERED

ONE M-26 (SFD) RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. DESTROYED.

(7) 220745H. E/2/1 PLAT DEF VIC BT 099650 RECEIVED

15 ROUNDS A/V FIRE FROM VIC BT 104650. RETURNED FIRE. S/A'S.

4-70'S. M-60. RESULTS ONE WIA (EVAC).

(8) 220745H. H/2/1 SOJ CMB BT 078648. SEARCHED AREA.

VIC POSSIBLE MORTAR SITE. DISCOVERED ONE M-16 MAG LOADED.

NEG EVID OF EN ACTIVITY/CAS.

(9) 221030H. F/2/1 FI SEC VIC BT 070695 VN CHILDREN

TURNED IN ONE CHICOM GRENADE. TWO M-26 GRENADES. 30 AK-47'S RKS

CHILDREN ALSO INDICATED THAT VC WERE IN NUI KIM SAN.

REWARD 1600 D'S.

(10) 221035H. H/2/1 PLAT CMB VIC BT 074654 DISCOVERED

PLASTIC (SFD) RIGGED WITH PRESSURE TYPE DETONATOR. DESTROYED.

(11) 221044H. D/1/1 SOJ CMB VIC BT 032659 DISCOVERED

ONE 105MM ROUND (MIX). DESTROYED.

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FOUR SS25X 216 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(12) 221100H. F/2/1 CU S/A VIC BT 067638 DISCOVERED

81MM MORTAR ROUND (SFD) IN TREE RIGGED WITH CUMM WIRE. DESTROYED.

(13) 221145H. H/2/1 FI CMB VIC BT 080648 SIGHTED VN

BOY HIDING SOMETHING IN BUSHES. BOY DETAINED. AREA SEARCHED

DISCOVERED HOME MADE PISTOL. EVAC BOY TO IIT.

(14) 221235H. A/1/1 PLAT CMB VIC BT 043651 DISCOVERED

TWO TRENCHES. TWO FIGHTING HOLES. NO EVID OF ANY ACTIVITY.

RESULTS THREE WOMEN. DETAINED.

(15) 221245H. HAS CO. 3/1 SOJ CMB VIC BT 011678

DISCOVERED ONE TUNNEL CONTAINING 100 ROUNDS 7.62 (LINKED).

FOUR CHICOM GRENADES. 22 GRAVES THREE WEEKS OLD. ONE VN MALE

TURNED IN ONE RPG-2 ROUND AND FIVE GRENADES (CHICOM). DESTROYED

TUNNEL AND ORD. REWARD 3000 D'S.

(16) 221300H. C/1/1 SOJ CMB VIC BT 07513 SEARCHED

AREA. WHERE 7TH MAK SIGHTED VC WITH MORTAR TUBE. DETAINED

TWO WOMEN. RESULTS. TWO DETAINEES.

(17) 221300H. F/2/1 SOJ SEC VIC BT 070695 VN CHILDREN

TURNED IN APPROX 200 ROUNDS S/A'S. REWARD 800 D'S.

(18) 221300H. F/2/1 SOJ SEC VIC BT 070695 VN CHILDREN

TURNED IN APPROX 200 ROUNDS S/A'S. REWARD 800 D'S.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE FIVE SR25A 216 C O N F I D E N T I A L

DETAINÉES.

(19) 221354. 8/1/71 SOJ CMB VIC BT 027613 SIGHTED ONE ARMED VC MOVING SW VIC BT 029619. SCOUT SNIPER ENGAGED VC. SIGHTED VC DRUG AND DID NOT GET UP.

(20) 221404. F/2/71 CU S/J VIC BT 093654 SIGHTED ONE ARMED VC VIC BT 095656. FIRED. S/A'S NEG/ASSESSMENT.

(21) 221435. H/2/71 SOJ CMB VIC BT 079672 SIGHTED THREE VC FEMALES ARMED. CHALLENGED. WOMEN FLED. RECOVERED ONE M-79. ONE BUCK. CLIMBING A SLEEPING REAR. THREE CML COM GRENADES.

(22) 221515. 1/2/71 PLAT CMB VIC AT 088635 RECOVERED ONE TRUCK MOTOR. ON PUMP. 14/55CAL DRUMS. SIA CONTAINED MOCAS. SEARCH OF AREA CONTINUED.

(23) 221624. H/S 3/1 SOJ CMB VIC AT 966679 NO SIGHTED ONE VIC VIC AT 956690. EMPLOYED F/M. OBSERVED ONE LARGE SECONDARY.

(24) (FOLLOW UP TO 221654) 221654. SCUBA DIVERS DISCOVERED BODY OF MARINE WHO DROWNED WHEN BOAT CAPSIZED 2 SEP 69. ADJUST CUMULATIVE TOTALS TO READ ONE KIA. ONE MIA.

(25) 221648. G/S CU 3/1 PLAT CMB VIC AT 974655 DISCOVERED ONE BUNKER 665X4 FEET. DESTROYED.

PAGE SIX SR25A 216 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(26) 221734. F/2/71 CU/SEE VIC BT 074695. VN CHILDREN THROWN-IN ONE CARTRIDGE BELT. TWO M-59 ROUNDS. ONE GRENADE. 10 CAL. 20. ROUNDS REWARD ARM D'S.

(27) 221745. A/1/71 PLAT CMB VIC BT 041659 MAXIMED DROPPED PISTOL CAM. 45 IMPACT CHISEL WEAPON TO DISCHARGE WOUNDING MARINE. RESULTS ONE VIA (4E) EVAC.

(28) 221814. A/1/71 PLAT CMB VIC BT 055651 DISCOVERED 300 GRENADE (CH1 COM) SFD RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE DESTROYED.

(29) 221954. H/2/71 FT CMB VIC BT 030659 UNIT RECEIVED 30A FROM TREE LINE. FIRED 91MM. SEARCHED AREA. DISCOVERED ONE VN FEMALE. WOUNDED. FEMALE EVAC.

(30) 221445. 1/2/71 SOJ CMB VIC AT 977677 DISCOVERED ONE GRENADE (CH1 COM) NOT SFD. DESTROYED.

(31) 221924. A/1/71 PLAT CMB VIC BT 057647 RECEIVED APPROX 15 ROUNDS S/A'S AND 82MM. SEARCHED AREA. NEG ASSESSMENT/CAS.

(32) 221945. A/1/71 PLAT CMB VIC BT 033649 DETECTED MOVEMENT VIC BT 036647. FIRED S/A'S AND M-79'S. SEARCHED AREA BT

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NEG ASSESSMENT.

(33) 222030H. H/2/1 SNJ CMB VIC BT 091452 RECEIVED 14
OUNDS S/A'S FIRE. RETURNED FIRE. S/A'S. SEARCHED AREA. NEG
ASSESSMENT/CAS.

4. IMPACT OF WEATHER. NEGATIVE.

7. RECAP OF BN OPS.

UNIT	PAIRS	AMBUSHES	SN	LIST	SCOUT					
FT	SNJ	PLAT	FT	SNJ	PLAT	CU	DUST	SNIPER		
1/1	0	9	12	4	9	9	1	9	7	3
	0	9	14	1	9	6	0	9	9	3
2/1	0	9	19	3	9	9	1	9	7	4
	0	9	11	2	9	7	9	9	9	4

PAGE TWO SR25A 216 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3/1	0	9	17	9	9	9	9	1	5	2
	0	9	27	9	9	27	9	1	12	9

9. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE? CORDN. SIZE / TYPE FRLUSS ENL USS INIT

QUANGNAM/BT	093705	220200H	SNJ/CMB	2	2	US
QUANGNAM/BT	095702	220215H	SNJ/CMB	9	9	US
QUANGNAM/BT	071455	220230H	CU/SEC	1	9	US
QUANGNAM/BT	073654	220430H	PLT/CMB	9	19	US
QUANGNAM/BT	074234	220715H	SNJ/SEC	9	9	US
QUANGNAM/BT	073648	220730H	SNJ/CMB	9	9	US
QUANGNAM/BT	090648	220745H	PLT/DEF	1	9	US
QUANGNAM/BT	078648	220845H	SNJ/CMB	9	9	US
QUANGNAM/BT	070605	221030H	SNJ/SEC	9	9	US
QUANGNAM/BT	074654	221035H	PLAT/CMB	9	9	US
QUANGNAM/BT	072659	221040H	SNJ/CMB	9	9	US
QUANGNAM/BT	067688	221100H	CU/SID	9	9	US
QUANGNAM/BT	080648	221145H	FT/CMB	9	1	US
QUANGNAM/BT	043661	221235H	PLT/CMB	9	3	US

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE SR25A 216 C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANGNAM/BT	011678	221245H	SNJ/CMB	9	9	US
QUANGNAM/AT	075613	221300H	SNJ/CMB	9	2	US
QUANGNAM/BT	070595	221300H	SNJ/SEC	9	9	US
QUANGNAM/BT	105650	221345H	PLT/CMB	9	2	US
QUANGNAM/BT	093654	221400H	CU/SID	9	9	US
QUANGNAM/BT	070672	221435H	SNJ/CMB	9	1	US
QUANGNAM/AT	068635	221515H	PLT/CMB	9	9	US
QUANGNAM/AT	066670	221540H	SNJ/CMB	9	9	US
QUANGNAM/AT	067672	221645H	PLT/SEC	1	9	US
QUANGNAM/AT	064655	221648H	PLT/CMB	9	9	US
QUANGNAM/BT	070605	221730H	SNJ/SEC	9	9	US
QUANGNAM/BT	061650	221735H	PLT/CMB	1	9	US
QUANGNAM/BT	055651	221810H	PLAT/CMB	9	9	US
QUANGNAM/BT	091548	221825H	FT/CMB	9	1	US
QUANGNAM/BT	077637	221845H	SNJ/CMB	9	9	US
QUANGNAM/BT	057647	221930H	PLAT/CMB	9	9	US
QUANGNAM/BT	033648	221945H	PLT/CMB	9	9	US
QUANGNAM/BT	081652	222030H	SNJ/CMB	9	9	US

9. CASUALTIES.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE FOUR SR25A 216 C O N F I D E N T I A L
JA. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 1
(2) MIA: 14 (EVAC)
3. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 4
(2) DNE: 15

10. UNIT LOCATIONS

1ST MARINES (KEIN): 993678

1ST BN. 1ST MAR: BT 015528

A/1/1: BT 022626

B/1/1: BT 015528

C/1/1: BT 015528

D/1/1: BT 015528

2D BN. 1ST MAR: BT 070556

E/2/1: BT 007571

F/2/1: BT 031432

G/2/1: BT 051718

H/2/1: BT 070556

3D BN. 1ST MAR: AT 993678

I/3/1: AT 993678

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE SR25A 216 C O N F I D E N T I A L

K/3/1: OPCON 1ST MAR DIV

L/3/1: AT 993678

M/3/1: BT 016681

GP-49

BT

TOD: (DIV-1/1-2/1)221715Z/TT/CCN:216/TES/H-1

TOD: (3/1)COURIER

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(26)

CC

S-3

J 0 231600Z SEP 68
FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG FIRST MAR DIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES
BT

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
SIT REP 230000H - 232400H SEP 68

1. MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY. NEGATIVE
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.
3. PLANS SUMMARY. NEGATIVE
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE
5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.
A. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS 1ST MARINES (REIN)
(4) (LATE REPORT) 222345H 1/1 BN CP VIC BT 014629 RECEIVED
SEVERAL ROUNDS OF MORTAR FIRE. TYPE/CAL. UNKNOWN. FROM VIC BT 027604.
REQUEST TO RETURN FIRE. NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.
(9) 230130H. 6/2/1 SQD CMB VIC BT 051713 SIGHTED THREE
INDIVIDUAL VIC BT 051713. FIRE TEAM DEPLOYED TO SEARCH AREA. 9

PAGE TWO 5925-223 CONFIDENTIAL
AND WAS ENGAGED BY INDIVIDUALS WHO EMPLOYED AK-47'S AND
RETURNED FIRE S/A'S. RESULTS. ONE KIA (VC) RECOVERED ONE
AK-47 AND ONE SATCHEL CHARGE. KIA WAS NAKED.
(3) 230245H. 3/1 PLAT SEC VIC AT 969678 SIGHTED
SEVERAL VC VIC BT 969675. FIRED ARTILLERY. SEARCHED AREA.
NEGATIVE ASSESSMENT.
(4) 230730H. C/1/1 SQD CMB VIC BT 011615 DISCOVERED
TWO BUNKERS 5X5X5 FT. DESTROYED.
(5) 230835H. E/2/1 PLAT CMB VIC BT 087672 MARINE
DETONATED SFD M-26 RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. FIVE FEET AWAY
DISCOVERED ARROW SHAPED FORMATION MADE OUT OF FIVE STONES.
RESULTS. TWO KIA (EVAC).
(6) 230945H. H/2/1 PLAT CMB VIC BT 071646. VN MALE
LED UNIT TO SFD. 81MM ROUND RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. REWARD.
200 P. DESTROYED.
(7) (FOUO) UP TO 230130H. 230845H. 6/2/1 SQD CMB.
FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA DISCLOSED ONE MAG AK-47 AND
POUCH. FOUR GRENADES (CHI COM). ONE DIRECTIONAL MINE.
EIGHT SATCHEL CHARGES. ONE NOTE BOOK. POSSIBLE INDICATION
THAT ENEMY WAS NVA.
(8) (FOUO) UP TO 231845H. 230900H. PLAT SEC VIC AT

DECLASSIFIED

260 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE THREE S825 223 C O N F I D E N T I A L
998705 RETRIEVED BODY FROM RIVER. BODY IDENTIFIED AS THAT OF
MARINE REPORTED MIA 211845H. ADJUST CUMULATIVE TOTALS TO
(9A) ADD KIA. DELETE MIA.
(9) 230910H. A/1/1 PLAT CMB VIC BT 056644 DISCOVERED
15 MINES. TYPES UNKNOWN. DESTROYED.
(10) 230930H. 2/1 BN CP VIC BT 072700 TRUCK DETONATED
40-60 POUND MINE. POSSIBLE CDD. RESULTS. SIX MIA (EVAC) BY
VEHICLE TO NSA. TRUCK EVAC TO 1ST MI BN CP.
(11) 231010H. A/1/1 SQJ CMB VIC BT 058447 MARINE
DETONATED SFD. CHI COM GRENADE. POSSIBLE CDD. RESULTS. TWO
MIA (EVAC).
(12) 231240H. E/2/1 PLAT CMB VIC BT 103651 MARINE
DETONATED SFD. M-26 IN C-RAT CAN BURIED ONE FOOT UNDERGROUND
WITH TRIP WIRE. RESULTS. ONE MIA (EVAC)
(13) 231300H. C/1/1 SQJ CMB VIC AT 085609 DISCOVERED
105MM ROUND RIGGED AS SFD. DESTROYED.
(14) 231325H. E/2/1 PLAT CMB VIC BT 103651 MARINE
DETONATED SFD. C-RAT CAN FULL OF EXPLOSIVES. POSSIBLE INT.
RESULTS. ONE MIA (EVAC).
(15) 231330H. J/1/1 SQJ CMB VIC BT 012450 DISCOVERED

PAGE FOUR S825 223 C O N F I D E N T I A L
ONE BUNKER. DESTROYED.

DECLASSIFIED

(16) 231245H. J/1/1 SQJ CMB VIC BT 013649 DISCOVERED
ONE SLIGHTLY WOUNDED VN. POSSIBLE ARTY. IDENTIFIED BY ARVN
AS FRIENDLY. TREATED AND RELEASED.
(17) 231400H. 1/1 MED CAP VIC BT 043632 APPREHENDED
VN MALE. CLAIMS TO BE STUDENT IN DANANG. INTERPRETER BELIEVES
HIM TO BE VC SCOUT. EVAC TO BN CP.
(18) 231415H. A/1/1 PLAT CMB VIC BT 056633 RECEIVED
A/1 FIRE FROM VIC BT 060631--RETURNED. S/A'S. 60MM. AND
ARTY. RESULTS ONE KIA (USMC).
(19) (LATE REPORT) 221030H TO 221630H. H/2/1 SQJ CMB
LIFTED BY HELICOPTER TO SEARCH AREA ON WEST BANK OF RIVER.
ON ARRIVAL CHECKED ID CARDS NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.
(20) (LATE ENTRY) 231045H. F/2/1 FT SEC VIC BT 070695
THREE VN TURNED-IN SIX M-26'S AND SOME S/A'S AMMO. REWARD.
3400 P'S.9
(21) 231520H. E/2/1 SQJ CMB VIC BT 095657 DETAINED
ONE VN WITH POSSIBLE FRAUDULENT ID CARD. RESULTS. ONE
DETAINEE. EVAC TO BN CP.
(22) 231615H. E/2/1 FT SEC VIC BT 060695 FOUR VN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE FIVE S825 223 C O N F I D E N T I A L

TURVED-IN TWO M-26'S AND S/A'S AMMO. REWARD 1000 P'S.

(23) (FOLLOW UP TO 231415H) 231645H UNIT SEARCHED
AREA. NEG ASSESSMENT.

(24) 231650H. L/3/1 PLAT SEC VIC AT 998705 DETAINED
ONE VN POSSIBLE VC MESSENGER. RESULTS. ONE DETAINEE.

(25) 231645H. F/2/1 FT SEC VIC BT 067680 TWO VN
TURNED IN ONE ELECTRIC BLASTING CAP AND S/A'S AMMO.
REWARD 1200 P'S.

(26) 231730H. E/2/1 CO S0 VIC BT 095673 RECEIVED
S/A'S AND A/H FIRE FROM POSSIBLE SIX VC VIC BT 095673.
RETURNED. S/A'S. 81MM. ARTILLERY. SEARCHED AREA. NEG
ASSESSMENT. RESULTS. FOUR WIA (EVAC)

(27) 231800H. FT SEC VIC BT 070695 VN TURNED IN
ONE ILLUM GRENADE. ONE ELECTRIC BLASTING CAP AND S/A'S AMMO.
REWARD. 800 P'S.

6. IMPACT OF WEATHER. NEGATIVE

7. RECAP OF BN OPS.

UNIT	FT	SQJ	PLAT	FT	SQJ	PLAT	CU	POST	SNIPER
1/1 D	0	13	0	0	1	0	1	0	2
2/1 D	0	10	0	0	2	0	0	2	2
3/1 D	0	10	5	0	0	0	0	3	4
4/1 D	0	20	2	0	8	0	0	0	4
5/1 D	0	17	0	0	0	0	1	5	2

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE SIX S825 223 C O N F I D E N T I A L

UNIT	FT	SQJ	PLAT	FT	SQJ	PLAT	CU	POST	SNIPER
N	0	33	0	0	33	0	0	12	2

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/CORDINATE	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FRLOSS	ENLOSS	INIT
QUANGNAM/BT 014679	222345H	BN/CP	0	0	US
QUANGNAM/BT 051713	230130H	SQJ/CMB	0	01	US
QUANGNAM/BT 060678	230245H	PLT/SEC	0	0	US
QUANGNAM/BT 011615	230730H	SQJ/CMB	0	0	US
QUANGNAM/BT 087677	230835H	PLT/CMB	02	0	VC
QUANGNAM/BT 071646	230845H	PLT/CMB	0	0	US
QUANGNAM/BT 051713	230845H	SQJ/CMB	0	0	US

QUANGNAM/AT 098705	230900H	PLT/SEC	01	0	US
QUANGNAM/BT 056640	230910H	PLT/CMB	0	0	US
QUANGNAM/BT 072700	230930H	BN/CP	06	0	VC
QUANGNAM/BT 058647	231010H	SQJ/CMB	02	0	VC
QUANGNAM/BT 103641	231240H	PLT/CMB	01	0	VC

GP-1

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SE 68
FIVE FIRST MARINES
TO CG FIRST MAR DIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES
BT

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION TWO OF TWO SECTIONS

PROVINCE/CORDINATE	UIC	SIZE/TYPE	FKLOSS	EMILOSS	IMIF
QUANGNAM/AT 085609	231300H	SQJ/CMB	0	0	VC
QUANGNAM/BT 103561	231325H	PLT/CMB	01	0	VC
QUANGNAM/BT 012650	231330H	SQJ/CMB	0	0	US
QUANGNAM/BT 013549	231345H	SQJ/CMB	0	0	US
QUANGNAM/BT 013532	231400H	MED/CAP	0	01	US
QUANGNAM/BT 065536	231415H	PLT/CMB	01	0	US
QUANGNAM/BT 070695	231045H	FT/SEC	0	0	US
QUANGNAM/BT 095657	231520H	SQJ/CMB	0	01	US
QUANGNAM/BT 070695	231615H	FT/SEC	0	0	US
QUANGNAM/BT 067680	231645H	FT/SEC	0	0	US
QUANGNAM/AT 090705	231650H	PLT/SEC	0	01	US
QUANGNAM/BT 095673	231730H	CU/SQ	04	0	US
QUANGNAM/BT 070695	231830H	FT/SEC	0	0	US

PAGE TWO SR25 223 CONFIDENTIAL

9. CASUALTIES

4. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 2

(2) WIA 16 (EVAC)

3. ENEMY

(1) KIA 1 (VC)

(2) DINE 2

(3) INC 1

10. UNIT LOCATIONS

BST MARINES (REIN) AT 093678

1ST BN 1ST MAR BT 015628

A/1/1 093649

B/1/1 015628

C/1/1 015628

D/1/1 015628

2D BN 1ST MAR BT 070656

E/2/1 BT 097671

F/2/1 BT 053679

G/2/1 BT 051718

H/2/1 BT 070656

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE SR25 223 CONFIDENTIAL

9. BN 1ST MAR 093679

1/3/1 AT 093678

1/3/1 AT 093679

1/3/1 BT 015681

GP-4

BT TOD: 231800Z SEP 68/TT/CON-223/W-2/TEW

TOD: 1/1-2/1-3/1-4 COURIER

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

57c
CC

ZNY CCCCC

O P 241610Z SEP 68

FM FIRST MARINES

TO CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP 240000H - 242400H SEP 68

1. MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY. NEGATIVE.

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.

3. PLANS SUMMARY. NEGATIVE.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

A. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS. 1ST MARINES (REIN).

(1) (LATE REPORT) 231530H, F/2/1 FT SEC VIC BT 072694

W/TURNED IN TWO M-79 ROUNDS. REWARD 200P.

(2) (LATE REPORT) 232325H, G/2/1 SQD CMB VIC BT 060701

DISCOVERED 82MM MORTAR PIT CONTAINING 20/82MM ROUNDS. EVAC TO CO CP.

S-3

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO S825X 228 **CONFIDENTIAL**

(3) 240900H, A/1/1 PLAT CMB VIC BT 058647 MARINE
DETONATED SFD 105MM RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. MED EVAC HELICOPTER
RECEIVED FIRE, ORIGIN UNKNOWN. UH1E (ARMED) RETURNED FIRE.
RESULTS ONE WIA (EVAC).

(4) 240915H, L/3/1 SQD CMB VIC AT 999698 DETAINED
ONE VN W/O ID CARD. RESULTS ONE DETAINEE.

(5) 241015H, A/1/1 SQD CMB VIC BT 056650 MARINE
DETONATED SFD, CHI COM GRENADE AND 60MM ROUND RIGGED
W/TRIP WIRE. RESULTS THREE WIA (EVAC).

(6) 241045H, H/2/1 CO S/D VIC BT 078644 DISCOVERED
ONE SFD FOOT TRAP RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE TO, TWO 150MM ROUNDS.
DESTROYED.

(7) 241100H, F/2/1 FT SEC VIC BT 070595 TWO VN TURNED-
IN ONE CLAYMORE AND 150 ROUNDS AMMO. REWARD 1200P.

(8) 241100H, D/1/1 SQD CMB VIC BT 030657 DISCOVERED
TWO 105MM ROUNDS (DUDS). DESTROYED.

(9) 241130H, H/2/1 CO S/D VIC BT 064655 DISCOVERED
THREE HELMETS, THREE CANTEENS, TWO "E" TOOLS. DETAINED ONE
VN W/O ID CARD. IN SAME AREA DISCOVERED 10 POUNDS OF RICE, TWO
POUNDS TOBACCO. RESULTS ONE DETAINEE. EVAC TO BN CP.

241610

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE S825X 228 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(10) 241200H, E/2/1 PLAT S/D VIC BT 091644 MARINE
STEPPED ON SFD, 105MM ROUND RIGGED WITH PRESSURE FUSE,
DID NOT DETONATE. DESTROYED.

(11) 241220H, L/2/1 PGAT SEC VIC AT 998699 DETAINED
ONE VN POSSIBLE VC MESSENGER. EVAC TO BN CP.

(12) 251245H, H/3, 1/1 FT SEC VIC AT 989643 TRUCK
DETONATED 60MM ROUND RIGGED AS SFD. NEG DAMAGE/CAS.

(13) 241420H, C/1/1 SQD CM3 VIC AT 986617 SIGHTED THREE
POSSIBLE FOUR INDIVIDUALS MOVING WEST VIC AT 985617. SEARCHED
AREA. NO EVID OF EN ACTIVITY.

(14) 241600H, F/2/1 FT SEC VIC BT 067680 TWO VN TURNED
IN ONE ILLUM GRENADE ONE TRIP FLARE, TWO M-69 ROUNDS. REWARD 800P.

(15) 241510H, L/3/2 PLAT CM3 VIC AT 999699 DETAINED ONE
VN POSSIBLE FRAUDULENT ID CARD. EVAC TO ITT. RESULTS ONE
DETAINEE.

(16) 251655H, L/3/1 PLAT CM3 VIC AT 996639 DETAINED TWO
VN. EVAC TO ITT.

(17) 241700H, 1/3/1 CO SEC VIC AT 981686 DISCOVERED ONE
90MM ROUND (DUJ). DESTROYED.

(18) 241950H, H/2/1 PLT VIC BT 073686 RECEIVED

PAGE FOUR S825X 228 C O N F I D E N T I A L

THREE ROUNDS S/A'S. FROM VIC BT 070643 POSSIBLE ONE NVA.
RETURNED FIRE, S/A'S AND M-69. SEARCHED AREA, NO EVID OF
EN CAS/ACT.

6. IMPACT OF WEATHER: NEGATIVE.

7. RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS	AMBUSHES	S&D LIST	SCOUT					
	FT	SQD	PLAT	FT	SQD	PLAT	CO	POST	SNIPER
1/1 D	0	16	4	0	0	0	0	0	3
N	0	11	0	3	4	0	0	1	0
2/1 D	0	8	6	0	0	0	0	2	4
N	0	17	3	0	8	0	0	0	4
3/1 D	0	17	0	0	0	0	1	5	2
N	5	21	0	5	21	0	0	12	2

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/CORDNATE	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FRLOSS	ENLOSS	INIT
QUANGNAM/BT 072694	231530H	FT/SEC	0	0	US
QUANGNAM/BT 060701	232325H	SQD/CM3	0	0	US
QUANGNAM/BT 058647	230900H	PLT/CM3	1	0	US
QUANGNAM/AT 999698	240915H	SQD/CM3	0	1	US
QUANGNAM/BT 057750	210151H	SQD/CM3	2	0	VC

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE FIVE S825X-228 C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANGNAM/BT 078644	251045H	CO/S/D	0	0	US
QUANGNAM/BT 070595	241100H	FT/SEC	0	0	US
QUANGNAM/30 030657	251100H	SQD/CMB	0	0	US
QUANGNAM/BT 064655	251130H	CO/S/D	0	0	US
QUANGNAM/BT 091644	251200H	PLT/S/D	0	0	US
QUANGNAM/AT 998699	251220H	PLT/SEC	0	1	US
QUANGNAM/AT 9893643	251256H	FT/SEC	0	0	VC
QUANGNAM/AT 986617	251220H	SQD/CMB	0	0	US
QUANGNAM/BT 067680	241500H	FT/SEC	0	0	US
QUANGNAM/AT 999699	251510H	PLT/CMB	0	1	US
QUANGNAM/AT 996639	251655H	PLT/CMB	0	2	US
QUANGNAM/AT 981686	241700H	CO/SEC	0	0	US
QUANGNAM/BT 091644	241700H	PLT/S/D	0	0	US
QUANGNAM/BT 073646	241950H	PLT/CMB	0	0	US

9. CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

(1) WIA: 4 (EVAC)

B. ENEMY

(1) DNE: 6

10. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE SIX S825X-228 C O N F I D E N T I A L

9 A. 241200H, 3/1 CHOPPED TWO PLATOONS, ONE EACH, FROM 9/1/1 AND 0/1/1, BACK TO 1/1

11. UNIT LOCATIONS.

1ST MARINES (REIN); AT993678

1ST BN, 1ST MAR: BT 015628

A/1/1: BT 033648

B/1/1: 90 015628

C/1/1: BT 015628

D/1/1: BT 015628

2D BN, 1ST MAR: BT 070656

E/2/1: BT 097671

F/2/1: BT 053679

G/2/1: BT 051718

H/2/1: BT 070656

3D BN, 1ST MAR: AT 993678

I/3/1: AT 993678

L/3/1: AT 993678

M/3/1: BT 016683

GP-4

BT

TOD: (DIV-1/1-2/1) 241710Z/TT/CGN:228/TES/W-1

TOD: (3/1) COURIER

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CC
28

O P 251605Z SEP 68

FM FIRST MARINES

TO CG FIRST MAR DIV

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SIT REP 250000H - 252400H SEP 68

1. MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY. NEGATIVE.

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.

3. PLANS SUMMARY. NEGATIVE.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

A. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS. 1ST MARINES (REIN).

(1) (LATE REPORT) 242120, 1/3/1 SQD CMB VIC AT 992635

RECEIVED ONE GRENADE AND S/A'S FIRE, FROM VIC AT 992634.

RETURNED FIRE, SEARCHED AREA. NEG ASSESSMENT/CAS.

(2) 250015H, 6/2/1 SQD CMB VIC BT 045715 SIGHTED

VC SQD VIC BT 041713 MOVING TOWARD UNIT. ESTABLISHED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO 5825 242 C O N F I D E N T I A L

AMBUSH, EN STOPPED 200 METERS FORWARD OF KZ AND BEGAN TO
WITHDRAW. ENGAGED WITH 81MM. SEARCHED AREA, NEG ASSESSMENT.

(3) 250745H, A/1/1 PLAT S/D (W/C/1/1) VIC BT 065644

SIGHTED 15 VC IN THE AREA CONCURRENTLY RECEIVED S/A'S FIRE. RETURNED

FIRE, S/A, SEARCHED AREA, RESULTS: ONE KIA (VC), THREE DETAINEES;

ONE CHICOM GRENADE, ONE LAAW, THREE M-16 MAGS, ONE CARTRIDGE
BELT (US).

(4) 250800H, A/1/1 PLAT CMB VIC BT 062638 MARINE

DETONATED SFD, POSSIBLE HOMEMADE CLAYMORE RIGGED WITH TRIP

WIRE. RESULTS, SIX WIA (EVAC).

(5) 250805H, H&S 2/1 FT SEC VIC BT 058651 DISCOVERED

TWO 60MM ILLUM CANNISTERS RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRES, W/O EXPLOSIVES.

(6) 250845H, A/1/1 PLAT CMB VIC BT 065644 SIGHTED

THREE VC FIRING AT MEDEVAC HELICOPTER. ENGAGED WITH LAAW.

NEG ASSESSMENT/CAS.

(7) 250855H, H&S 2/1 SQD SEC, VIC BT 068688

DISCOVERED ONE BOX MINE SFD. APPROX 40 POUNDS. DESTROYED.

(8) 251000H, C/1/1 CD S/D VIC BT 058658 CORDON OF

NGAN TRUNG (1) UNIT ENGAGED VC FORCE, SIZE UNKNOWN. FIRED,

251605

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE THREE S825 242 C O N F I D E N T I A L
S/A'S. RESULTS, ONE WIA (EVAC); TWO KIA (VC); SEVEN PW (VC)
FIVE OF WHICH WERE WIA EVAC; CLASSIFIED BY ITT; 30 DETAINEES,
11 DETAINED BY ITT; 19 EVAC TO DISTRICT HQ.
(9) 251120H F/2/1PTSEC VIC BT 070695 THREE VN
TURNED-IN FIVE TRIP FLARES. REWARD 600 P.
(10) (FOLLOW UP TO 251000H) C/1/1; ADD FIVE KIA (VC),
THREE IWC; AND 14 CHI. COM. GRENADES.
(11) 251330H; A/1/1 PLAT CM3 VIC BT 063637 RECEIVED
S/A'S FROM VIC BT 065635 (PHONG HO (1)). RETURNED FIRE, S/A'S
FIRE 60MM. SEARCHED AREA, NEG ASSESSMENT/CAS.
(12) 251420H; F/2/1 PLAT S/D VIC BT 063645 MARINE
DETONATED SFO. TYPE UNKNOWN, RIGGED W/PRESSURE DEVICE.
RESULTS, ONE WIA (EVAC).
(13) 251500H; A/1/1 SQD CM3 VIC BT 061637 DISCOVERED
SFO, 105MM ROUND RIGGED FOR PRESSURE RELEASE. DESTROYED.
6. IMPACT OF WEATHER. NEGATIVE.
7. RECAP OF BN OPNS.

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FOUR S825 242 C O N F I D E N T I A L
UNIT PATROLS AMBUSHES S&D LIST SCOUT
FT SQD PLAT FT SQD PLAT CO POST SNIPER
W/1 D 0 14 5 2 0 0 1 0 3
N 0 15 0 3 3 0 0 1 0
2/1 D 0 8 5 0 0 0 0 8 4
N 0 19 3 0 6 0 0 0 4
3/1 D 0 17 0 0 0 0 0 5 2
N 0 18 0 0 18 0 0 12 2

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/CORDNATE	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FRLOSS	ENLOSS	UNIT
QUANGNAM/AT 992635	242120H	SQD/CM3	0	0	US
QUANGNAM/BT 045715	250015H	SQD/CM3	0	0	US
QUANGNAM/BT 065644	250745H	PLT/S/D	0	04	US
QUANGNAM/BT 062638	250800H	PLT/CM3	06	0	VC
QUANGNAM/BT 038651	250805H	FT/SEC	0	0	US
QUANGNAM/BT 065644	250845H	PLT/CM3	0	0	US
QUANGNAM/BT 068688	250855H	FT/SEC	0	0	US
QUANGNAM/BT 058658	251000H	CO/S/D	01	39	US
QUANGNAM/BT 070695	251120H	FT/SEC	0	0	US
QUANGNAM/BT 065644	251250H	CO/S/D	0	05	US
QUANGNAM/BT 063637	251330H	PLT/CM3	0	0	US
QUANGNAM/BT 063645	251420H	PLT/CM3	01	0	US
QUANGNAM/BT 051637	251500H	SQD/CM3	0	0	US

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE FIVE S825 242 C O N F I D E N T I A L

9. CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

(1) WIA: 8 (EVAC)

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 8 (VC)

(2) DTNE: 33

(3) PW: 7 (VC)

(4) IWC: 3

10. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGES EXCEPT:

A. E/2/1: BT 098660

GP-4

BT

TOD: DIV: 251700Z SEP 68/TT/CCN-242/W-2/TEW

TOD: 1/1: 252010Z SEP 68/TT

TOD: 2/1: 251700Z SEP 68/TT

TOD: 3/1: COURIER

DECLASSIFIED

NNNN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC

O P 261545Z SEP 68

FM FIRST MARINES

TO CG FIRST MAR DIV

INFO ZEN/ FIRST BN FIRST MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MARINES

ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP 260000H - 262400H SEP 68

1. MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY. NEGATIVE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE

3. PLANS SUMMARY. NEGATIVE.

4. INSPECTAL OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

6. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS. 1ST MARINES (REIN)

(1) (LATE REPORT) 25-220H A/3/1 SQD CMB VIC BT 014708

DETECTED MOVEMENT AND HEARD VOICES SPEAKING VN. VIC BT 014709.

ESTABLISHED AMBUSH, ENGAGED FIVE VC WITH S/A AND 60 MM.

SEARCHED AREA. NEG. EVIDENCE/CAS.

(2) (LATE REPORT) 252330H A/1/1 SQD CMB VIC BT 035634

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO S825X-250 **CONFIDENTIAL**

MARINE FIRED REPORTABLY BY ACCIDENT ON FRIENDLY PATROL WHILE PATROL

DEPARTED. RESULTS ONE KIA (EVAC). SIT FOLLOWS.

(3) 260645H, F/2/1 SQD CMB VIC BT 067709 RECEIVED

APPROX 15 ROUNDS S/A FIRE FROM VIC BT 067707. RETURNED FIRE,

S/A AND 60MM. AREA SEARCHED NEG. EVIDENCE/CAS.

(4) 260645H, F/2/1 SQD CMB VIC BT 067700 SIGHTED TWO

VC RUNNING VIC BT 067705. FIRED S/A'S. RESULTS TWO KIA (VC).

(5) 260820H, A/1/1 PLAT CMB VIC BT 050649 MARINE

TRIPPED ONE SFOW CH1 COM GRENADE W/TRIP WIRE. RESULTS TWO

WIA (EVAC) AND ONE WIA (EVAC (SCOUT DOG)).

(6) 161015H, D/1/1 SQD CMB VIC BT 024637 DISCOVERED

FIGHTING HOLE. DESTROYED.

(7) 261145H, A/2/1 PLAT CMB VIC BT 067667. BULLDOZER

(EM-CD W/BLADE) DETONATED SFOW, TYPE UNKNOWN. DAMAGE TO DOZER

RADIATOR AND ENGINE. EVAC TO BN CP.

(8) 261300H, H&S 1/1 SQD SEC VIC BT 050603 RECEIVED

FIVE ROUNDS S/A'S FROM VIC BT 047604. RETURNED FIRE, S/A

AND M-79'S. SEARCHED AREA, NEG. ASSESSMENT/CAS.

(9) 261750H, A/2/1 PLAT CMB VIC BT 071678 RECEIVED

APPROX 10 ROUNDS S/A'S FROM POSSIBLE ONE VC FROM BT 070677.

CONFIDENTIAL

261545

CONFIDENTIAL

RETURNED FIRE, S/A'S AND M-79'S. AREA SEARCHED, NEG ASSESSMENT/
CAS.

(10) (INITIAL) 262130H, A/1/1 PLAT CMB VIC BT 061635

RECEIVED S/A'S FIRE FROM POSSIBLE SEVEN VC, VIC BT 063638

RETURNED FIRE, S/A'S, 60MM AND 105MM.

6. IMPACT OF WEATHER: NEGATIVE

7. RECAP OF BN OPS:

INITIAL PATROLS AMBUSHES S&D LIST SCOUT
FT. SQD PLAT FT. SQD PLAT CD POST SNIPER

1/1	0	1	17	1	1	0	0	1	0	3
N	0	0	10	0	3	4	0	0	0	0
2/1	0	1	11	3	0	0	0	1	0	4
N	0	0	15	6	0	16	1	1	0	4
3/1	0	1	13	0	0	0	0	0	5	2
N	0	0	20	0	0	28	0	0	12	2

8. SMALL UNITS CONTACTS

PROVINCE	CORONATE	DTG	SIZE/CMB	REFLOSS	ENLOSS	INIT
QUANGNAM	BT 014708	252220H	SQD/CMB	0	0	US
QUANGNAM	BT 035634	252330H	SQD/CMB	1	0	US
QUANGNAM	BT 067709	260645H	SQD/CMB	0	0	US

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FOUR 38-5X 250 C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANGNAM	BT 067700	260645H	SQD/CMB	0	2	US
QUANGNAM	BT 050048	260820H	PLT/CMB	2	0	US
QUANGNAM	BT 024637	261015H	SQD/CMB	0	0	US
QUANGNAM	BT 057667	261145H	PLT/CMB	0	0	US
QUANGNAM	BT 050603	261305H	SQD/SEC	0	0	US
QUANGNAM	BT 061750	261750H	PLAT/CMB	0	0	US
QUANGNAM	BT 061635	262130H	PLT/CMB	0	0	US

9. CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 3 (EVAC)

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 2 (VC)

10. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGES.

GP-4

BT

TOD: (DIV-1/1-2/1) 261930Z/TT/CON: 250/TES/W-1

TOD: (3/1) COURIER

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CC

O P 271601Z SEP 68
FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES
BT

SX &

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SJT REP 270000X - 272000H SEP 68

1. MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY. NEGATIVE.
2. SIGNFIANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE
3. PLANS SUMMARY. NEGATIVE
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE
5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

A. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS. 1ST MARINES (REIN)

(1) (FOLLOW UP TO 262130H) 262330H, A/1/1 PLT CMB VIC
BT 061635 SEARCHED AREA VIC BT 063638. NEGATIVE ASSESMENT.

(2) 270740H, C/1/1 CO S/D VIC BT 016606 HELICOPTERS
CLOSING ON LZ RECEIVED S/A'S FIRE FM VIC BT 020606. RESULTS,
ONE WIA (EVAC).

PAGE TWO S825 260 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

(3) 270730H, H/2/1 PLAT CMB VIC 060671 SIGHTED THREE
CHILDREN DIGGING. CHILDREN DETAINED, EVAC TO ITT. SEARCHED
AREA, RECOVERED ONE CLAYMORE, W/FIRING DEVICE, 200/7.62
ROUNDS (LINKED), ONE M-16 MAG (LOADED), ALL BURIED. ONE OF
THE CHILDREN HAD 2500 P. RESULTS, THREE DETAINEES.

(4) 270820H, C/1/1 CO S/D VIC BT 018603 DETAINED 12
VN POSSIBLE VC. RESULTS, 12 DETAINEES.

(5) 270825H, C/1/1 CO S/D VIC BT 017607 INBOUND
HELICOPTER RECEIVED S/A'S FIRE. RETURNED FIRE, DEPLOYED
UNIT INTO AREA. RESULTS, TWO KIA (VC) AND ONE DETAINEE.

(6) 270845H, C/1/1 CO S/D VIC BT 017607 SIGHTED FIVE
VC BT 022607, FIRED 60MM. NEG ASSESSMENT.

(7) 270900H, HQ CO 1ST MAR, CO, SEC, TWO VN TURNED
IN 10 CHI COM GRENADES. REWARD 7500 P.

(8) 270900H, A/1/1 SQD CMB VIC BT 063638 DETAINED 10
VN. RESULTS, 10 DETAINEES.

(9) 270945H, H/2/1 PLAT CMB VIC BT 061673 DETAINED ONE
VN W/O AUTHORIZED ID CARD, HAD UNAUTHORIZED ID CARD. EVAC TO BN CP.

(10) 271045H, 1/3/1 SQD CMB VIC AT 983694 MARINE DETONATED
SFD, M-26 RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE. RESULTS, TWO WIA (EVAC).

271601

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE THREE S825 260 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(11) 271115H, C/1/1 CO S/D VIC BT 012606 DISCOVERED ONE CARTRIDGE BELT W/ONE CHI COM GRENADE, HELMET AND MISC CLOTHING, EVAC TO BN CP.

(12) 271200H, D/1/1 CO S/D VIC 018602 DETAINED 10 VN. RESULTS 10 DETAINEES.

(13) 271235H, B/1/1 PLT CMB VIC BT 019602 ARTY MISSION IMPACTED SHORT OF TARGET. RESULTS, ONE KIA (NBC), 11 WIA (EVAC (NBC)), SIR FOLLOWS.

(14) 271300H, H/2/1 PLAT CMB VIC BT 064671 DISCOVERED EIGHT FIGHTING HOLES EVIDENCE OF FRESHLY CUT BRUSH, USED TO CAMOUFLAGE HOLES. DESTROYED.

(15) 271300H, A/1/1 SQD CMB VIC BT 065639 RECEIVED APPROX 10 ROUNDS S/A'S FIRE FROM VIC BT 063638. RETURNED FIRE, S/A SEARCHED AREA, NEG ASSESSMENT/CAS.

(16) 271300H, D/1/1 CO S/D VIC BT 016601 DETAINED FOUR VN, DISCOVERED ONE KIA (VC) DETAINEES EVAC TO ITT. RESULTS, ONE KIA (VC) AND FOUR DETAINEES.

(17) 271400H, A/1/1 PLAT CMB VIC BT 068639 DETAINED ONE VN (WIA). RESULTS, ONE DETAINEE (WIA) MED EVAC 271445H.

(18) 271445H, L/3/1 CO PER VIC AT 990640 DISCOVERED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FOUR S825 260 C O N F I D E N T I A L

ONE SED, M-26 W/TRIP WIRE. DESTROYED.

(19) 271500H, D/1/1 CO S/D VIC BT 002597 DETAINED 28 VN. EVAC TO ITT. RESULTS, 28 DETAINEES.

(20) 271700H, E/2/1 SQD CMB VIC BT 094666 RECEIVED S/A'S, A/W AND M-79 FIRE FROM VIC BT 091664. RETURNED FIRE S/A'S AND 60MM. SEARCHED AREA, NEG ASSESSMENT/CAS. INHABITANTS OF VILLAGE BROUGHT ONE KIA (CIV) AS A RESULT OF VC FIRE. RESULTS, ONE WIA (EVAC) (USMC). BN S-5 WILL INVESTIGATE.

(21) 271720H, C/1/1 CO S/D VIC AT 996606 RECEIVED APPROX 10 ROUNDS S/A'S. FROM POSSIBLE ONE VC VIC AT 997604. RETURNED FIRE. S/A'S AND A/W. SEARCHED AREA, NEG ASSESSMENT/CAS.

(22) 271725H, A/1/1 PLAT CMB VIC BT 065647 DISCOVERED THREE SFD'S. TWO 105MM AND ONE LAAW. DESTROYED.

(23) 271800H, CO S/D VIC BT 005605 OV-10 FIRED ROCKETS IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION. RESULTS, TWO WIA (EVAC).

(24) (FOLLOW UP TO 271235H) 272215H, B/1/1 CO S/D VIC BT 019602. ADD TWO WIA (EVAC) (NBC).

(25) (FOLLOW UP TO 272215H), B/1/1 CO S/D VIC BT 019602 DELETE ONE WIA (EVAC).

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE FIVE S825 260 C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. IMPACT OF WEATHER. NEGATIVE.

7. RECAP OF BN OPNS.

UNIT	PATROLS		AMBUSHES			S&D	LIST	SCOUT
	FT	SQD	PLAT	FT	SQD			
1/1 D	0	13	5	2	0	2	0	3
N	0	13	0	2	3	2	0	0
2/1 D	0	6	4	0	1	1	8	4
N	0	14	3	0	16	1	4	4
3/1 D	0	18	0	0	0	0	5	2
N	0	21	0	0	0	21	12	2

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

PROVINCE / CORDNATE	DTG	SIZE / TYPE	FRLOSS	ENLOSS	INIT
QUANG NAM / BT	061635	262330H PLT / CMB	0	0	US
QUANG NAM / BT	016606	270740H CO / SD	01	0	US
QUANG NAM / BT	060671	270830H PLT / CMB	0	03	US
QUANG NAM / BT	018603	270820H PLT / CMB	0	12	US
QUANG NAM / BT	017607	270826H CO / SD	0	03	US
QUANG NAM / BT	017607	270845H CO / SD	0	0	US
QUANG NAM / AT	991678	270900H CO / SEC	0	0	US
QUANG NAM / BT	063638	270900H SQD / CMB	0	10	US

PAGE SIX S825 260 C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUANG NAM / BT	061673	270945H PLT CMB	0	01	US
QUANG NAM / AT	983694	271045H SQD / CMB	02	0	US
QUANG NAM / BT	012606	271115H CO / SD	0	0	US
QUANG NAM / BT	018602	271200H CO / SD	0	10	US
QUANG NAM / BT	064671	271300H PLT / CMB	0	0	US
QUANG NAM / BT	065639	271300H SQD / CMB	0	0	US
QUANG NAM / BT	016601	271300H CO / SD	0	05	US
QUANG NAM / BT	068639	271400H PLT CMB	0	01	US
QUANG NAM / AT	990640	271405H CO / PER	0	0	US
QUANG NAM / BT	002597	271500H CO / SD	0	28	US
QUANG NAM / BT	094666	271700H SQD / CMB	01	0	US
QUANG NAM / AT	996606	271720H CO / SD	0	0	US
QUANG NAM / BT	065647	271725H PLT / CMB	0	0	US

9. CASUALTIES

A. FRIENDLY

(1) VIA 7 (EVAC)

(2) VIA 16 (NBC)

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA 3 (VC)

(2) DTNE 73

10. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGES EXCEPT

A. 07/1/71 BT 005605

B. 07/1/71 BT 005605

C. E/2/71 BT 094670

Go-4

BT TOD: (DIV)(2/1)-271750Z SEP 68/TT/CON-260/W-2/TEW

TOD: 1/1-3/1-COURIER

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ZNY CCCCC

< P 281545Z SEP 68

FM FIRST MARINES

TO CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS

SIT REP 281545H - 281545H SEP 68

1. MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY. NEGATIVE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE

3. PLANS SUMMARY. NEGATIVE

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

A. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS. 1ST MARINES (REH).

(1) (LATE ENTRY) 272213H. F/2/1 SQD C.B. VIC BT 049732 RECEIVED S/A'S FIRE AND THREE HAND GRENADES FROM VIC BT 069734. RETURNED FIRE. S/A'S M-79'S SEARCHED AREA NEG ASSESSMENT. RESULTS ONE KIA (MINOR).

(2) 281545H. 1/2/1 PLAT C.B. VIC AT 072241 SIGHTED 25

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO 281545Z CONFIDENTIAL

VC VIC AT 072241. ENGAGED WITH S/A. M-79. SEARCHED AREA. NEG ASSESSMENT.

(3) (FOLLOW UP TO 272213H) 281545H F/2/1 SQD C.B. VIC BT 049734. SEARCHED AREA DISCOVERED TWO M-26 GRENADES. DESTROYED

(4) (FOLLOW UP TO 281545H) 281545H VIC AT 072241 SEARCHED AREA DISCOVERED TWO KIA (VC), ONE HAND THAT DID NOT BELONG TO EITHER KIA'S. EIGHT CHI COM GRENADES. ONE SATCHEL CHARGE. TWO SHAPE CHARGES. TWO AK-47 MAGS AND ONE CARTRIDGE BELT.

(5) 281900H C/1/1 CO S/D VIC AT 072552 DISCOVERED 15 BUNKERS. DESTROYED.

(6) 281100H. C/1/1 CO S/D VIC BT 044555 DISCOVERED 10 BUNKERS PREVIOUSLY DESTROYED BY AIR. SEARCH OF AREA DISCLOSED FOUR 500 POUND BOMBS (DULS), TWO CHI COM GRENADES. DESTROYED. GRENADES REPORTED DUE TO 1ST MAR.

(7) 281100H H/2/1 SQD C.B. VIC BT 059559 RECEIVED TWO ROUNDS S/A FIRE FROM VIC BT 054555. DETAINED ONE VN W/O ID CARD. EVAC TO ITT. RESULTS. ONE DETAINEE.

(8) 281100H. A/1/1 PT/SEC VIC BT 044555 RECEIVED ONE S/A'S. ONE

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE SP25 273 C O N F I D E N T I A L
LAAM, DETAINED ONE VN WITHOUT ID CARDS. EVAC TO ITT.
(9) (FOLLOW UP TO 281154) 281204H, 1/3/1 SQU CB
ADD ONE KIA (VC), SEVEN CHI COM GRENADES, TWO BANGALORES
MISC PERSONAL GEAR.

(10) 281204H, 1/3/1 RED CAP VIC BT 724624 ED IM INFORMED
RED CAP THAT 30 FIXED NVA/VC ARMED WITH AK-47'S AND SKS, HAD
CONDUCTED PROPAGANDA OPERATIONS IN THAM QUIT AT 27223H.

AT 281500H, WILL CONDUCT COUNTER PROPAGANDA OPS.

(11) 281304H, H/1/1 SQU SEC VIC BT 743492 VEHICLE
SUPPORTING MEN SEC RECEIVED ONE 7-40, CAUSING EXTENSIVE DAMAGE
TO ENGINE EVAC TO BN CP. SEARCHED AREA, NEG ASSESS M/F/CAS.

(12) 281325H, A/1/1 PLAT CB VIC BT 742449 DISCOVERED
ONE SFD, C-RATION CAN FUEL OF EXPLIVES AND WIRE, DESTROYED

(13) 281324H, D/1/1 CO S/D VIC AT 722400 DISCOVERED
SIX (MAY) TYPE PACKS, EVAC TO BN CP.

(14) 281407H, C/1/1 CO S/D VIC AT 781600 MARINE
DETONATED SFD, CHI COM GRENADE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE, SEARCHED
AREA, DISCOVERED ONE SFD, CHI COM RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE,
SEARCHED AREA, RESULTS ONE KIA (MHOR)

(15) 281420H, D/1/1 CO S/D VIC AT 727530 MARINE

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FOUR SP25 273 C O N F I D E N T I A L
TRIPPED SFD, CHI COM GRENADE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE, RESULTS
ONE KIA (MHOR).

(16) (FOLLOW UP TO 281204H) 281504H 1/3/1 SQU CB VIC
AT 774449 DISCOVERED ONE RPG LAUNCHER, TWO RPG ROUNDS AND ONE
BOOSTER, RESULTS ONE CSW CAPTURED.

(17) 281545H, A/1/1 PLAT CB VIC BT 742449 SIGHTED ONE
ARMED VC MOVING TOWARD ROAD, VC WAS CHALLENGED, ATTEMPTED TO
FLEE, ENGAGED, WITH S/A'S, RESULTS ONE KIA (VC) RECOVERED
TWO CHI COM GRENADES, SLEEPING GEAR, TWO M-16 MAGS, ONE M-16.

(18) 281520H, A/1/1 SQU CB VIC BT 743552 A CALERTEU
UNIT VC IN AREA, ENGAGED WITH S/A'S AND A-70'S RESULTS
ONE TRAPPED IN BUNKER THREW M-26 GRENADE INTO BUNKER
RESULTING IN ONE KIA (VC) TWO KIA (EVAC) AS A RESULT OF SECONDARY
EXPLOSION, ADD THREE PW (VC) CLASS BY ITT.

(19) 281630H, 1/3/1 SQU CB VIC AT 903000 DETAINED ONE VN
NO ID CARD, EVAC TO BN CP, RESULTS ONE DETAINEE.

(20) 281715H, A/1/1 PLAT CB VIC BT 742449 MARINE

TRIPPED SFD, TIN CAN FULL OF EXPLIVES GLASS, MET
WITH TRIP WIRE, RESULTS FIVE KIA (EVAC) HED EVAC COM

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE FIVE SPS 273 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(21) (INITIAL) 281845H. A/1/1 PLAT C B VIC BT 843649
MARINE DET~~IN~~ATED S/D, TYPE UNKNOWN. RESULTS TWO WIA (EVAC).
COMPLETED 281947H.

(22) 281737H. E/2/1 SQD CMB VI (BT 843674 RECEIVED
APPROX 50 ROUNDS S/A'S AND H-70'S SEARCHED AREA. NEG ASSESSMENT.
RESULTS ONE WIA (EVAC).

(23) (FOLLOW UP TO 281527) 281737H A/1/1 SQD C B
VIC BT 843654. ITT CLASSIFIED THREE DETAINEES AS PW'S (VC).
ALREADY INCLUDING CAS COUNT.

(24) (FOLLOW UP TO 281845H) 281937H. A/1/1 PLAT C B
VIC BT 843649 AFTER MARINE DET~~IN~~ATED S/D, UNIT RECEIVED S/A'S
FROM VIC BT 843644. RETURNED FIRE. S/A'S AND LAAM'S NEG
ASSESSMENT.

6. IMPACT OF WEATHER. NEGATIVE

7. RECAP OF RH UPS.

UNIT	FT	PATROLS	ADJUSHERS	S/D	LIST	SCOUT			
		SQD	PLAT	FT	SQD	PLAT	CU	POST	SNIPER
1/1 D	2	10	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
N	2	13	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
2/1 D	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2

PAGE SIX SPS 273 C O N F I D E N T I A L

N	2	17	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
3/1 D	2	10	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
N	2	23	2	2	2	2	2	2	2

2 DECLASSIFIED

8. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/COORDINATE	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	ENLOSS	ENLOSS	INIT
QUANG NAM/PT	09702 272214H	SQD/CMB	1	2	US
QUANG NAM/AT	07241 233130H	PLT/CH	2	2	US
QUANG NAM/PT	09704 280700H	SQD/CMB	1	2	US
QUANG NAM/AT	07443 280154	SQD/CMB	2	2	US
QUANG NAM/AT	09750 280900H	CO/C/D	2	2	US
QUANG NAM/PT	094595 281100H	CO/C	2	2	US
QUANG NAM/PT	09450 281100H	SQD/SEC	1	1	US
QUANG NAM/PT	09455 281100H	FT/SEC	1	1	US
QUANG NAM/AT	07054 281200H	SQD/CMB	1	1	US
QUANG NAM/PT	09424 281200H	FT/CAP	2	2	US
QUANG NAM/PT	09402 281300H	SQD/SEC	2	2	US
QUANG NAM/PT	09449 281300H	PLT/CMB	2	2	US
QUANG NAM/AT	09443 281300H	CO/SJ	2	2	US

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FINAL SECTION OF TWO SECTIONS

QUANG NAM/AT 091502	281440H	CO/SU	1	7	7C
QUANG NAM/AT 087602	281420H	CO/SD	1	7	7C
QUANG NAM/AT 070641	281500H	SQD/CMB	1	7	US
QUANG NAM/AT 042649	281505H	PLT/CB	1	7	US
QUANG NAM/AT 044652	281520H	SQD/CMB	2	7	US
QUANG NAM/AT 090635	281520H	SQD/AMB	2	7	US
QUANG NAM/AT 040640	281714H	PLT/CHB	5	7	VC
QUANG NAM/AT 090624	281730H	SQD/CMB	1	7	US
QUANG NAM/AT 046650	282000H	SQD/CMB	2	7	US
QUANG NAM/AT 040649	282030H	PLT/CHB	2	7	VC

0. CASUALTIES.

(1) FRIENDLY

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO S025X 269 CONFIDENTIAL

A. WIA: 10 (EVAC)

B. WIA: 2 (MINOR)

(2) ENEMY.

A. KIA: 4 (VC)

B. DTNE: 2

C. IWC: 1

D. CSW: 1

E. PW: 2 VC

10. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGES EXCEPT:

A. C/1/1: BT 015628

B. D/1/1: BT 015628

SP-4

BT

TOD: (DIV-2/1) 281730Z/TT/CON: 273/TES. 1-1

TOD: (1/1-3/1) COURIER

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

cc

OP 291600Z SEP 68
FM FIRST MARINES
TO CG FIRST MAR DIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MAR

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SIT REP 290000H - 292400H SEP 68

1. MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY. NEGATIVE.
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.
3. PLANS SUMMARY. NEGATIVE.
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.
5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.
 - A. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS. 1ST MARINES (REIN).
 - (1) 281100H, H/2/1 SQD CMB VIC BT 073675 RECEIVED 20-30 ROUNDS POSSIBLE FRIENDLY ARTY. RESULTS, ONE WIA (MINOR).
 - (2) 290050H, I/3/1 SQD 4MB VIC AT 987644 SIGHTED APPROX FIVE VC VIC AT 986645 MOVING TOWARD REPORTING UNIT.

S-3

PAGE TWO 5825X 285 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ENGAGED WITH S/A'S. CONCURRENTLY UNIT EXPERIENCED ONE EXPLOSION POSSIBLE GRENADE, TO UNIT REAR. RESULTS, THREE WIA (MINOR). EN FILED.

- (3) 290830H, F/2/1 CO S/D VIC BT 069683 VILLAGE CHIEF, 40A LONG IDENTIFIED ONE POSSIBLE VC TAX COLLECTOR AND ONE POSSIBLE VC. EVAC TO BN CP. RESULTS, TWO DETAINEES.
- (4) 290930H, H/2/1 SQD CMB VIC BT 051666 DISCOVERED THREE VC UNIF, ONE BUSH HAT, ONE 105MM ROUND (JUD) ONE "E" TOOL, ONE HALF POUND OF C4 ONE PLASTIC CANTEEN W/COVER, ONE BOX MINE FRAME, ONE M-14 MAG, ONE PACK MADE OUT OF SAND BAG. EVAC TO BN CP.
- (5) 290940H, C/1/1 FT SEC BT 011617 DISCOVERED ONE/ 105MM ROUND (JUD) DESTROYED
- (6) 291050H, PLAT CMB VIC AT 993612 DISCOVERED BUNKER CONTAINING SFD, M-26 RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE. DESTROYED
- (7) 291430H, AO COMPOKE NINE AND HOSTAGE YANKEE. VIC BT 003555 CONTROLLED THREE FLIGHTS F/W LOVERBUG 515, HELL-BORNE 210 AND 212. RESULTS, SEVEN K&A (VC), THREE STRUCT BUNKERS, TWO FIRES.

DECLASSIFIED

291600

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(8) 291425H, C/1/1 SQD CMB VIC BT 023614 SIGHTED
1ST MAR DIV 210074 (9/67)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE THREE S825X 285 C O N F I D E N T I A L

THREE VC CARRYING ONE MORTAR TUBE. FIRED S/A'S. TWO FELL
ONE FLED AREA W/MORTAR TUBE, 10 MORE APPEARED FIRED S/A'S.
50MM. THREE FELL 3/51 ARVN SEARCHED AREA, NEG ASSESSMENT.

(9) 291950H, F/2/1 PLT CMB VIC BT 069644 RECEIVED
APPROX 30 ROUNDS AND ONE CHI CON GRENADE. RETURNED FIRE,
S/A'S AND M-79'S. SEARCHED AREA NEG ASSESSMENT. RESULTS,
TWO WIA (MINOR).

(10) 292015H, F/2/1 PLT CMB VIC BT 095675 MARINE
DETONATED SFD, M-26 WITH TRIP WIRE. SEARCHED AREA, NEG EVID
OF EN ACT. RESULTS, ONE WIA (EVAC).

6. IMPACT OF WEATHER. NEGATIVE.

7. RECAP OF 3N OPNS.

ATT PATROLS AMBUSHES S&D LIST SCOUT

	FT	SQD	PLAT	FT	SQD	PLAT	CO	POST	SNIPER	
1/1	0	2	19	3	0	0	0	2	0	3
N	0	13	0	2	3	0	0	2	0	0
2/1	0	0	8	3	0	1	0	1	8	3
N	0	12	4	0	12	0	0	1	4	3
3/1	0	0	12	3	0	0	0	0	5	2
N	0	22	0	0	22	0	0	0	12	2

3. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/CORONATE	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FRLOSS	ENLOSS	INIT
JIANGNAM/AT 987644	290050H	SQD/AMB	03	0	US WIA NE
JIANGNAM/3T 065680	290830H	CO/S/D	0	2	US DINE
JIANGNAM/3T 051666	290930H	SQD/CMB	0	0	US
JIANGNAM/3T 011617	290940H	FT/SEC	0	0	US
JIANGNAM/AT 993612	291050H	PLT/CMB	0	0	US
JIANGNAM/3T 003556	291430H	AO	0	7	US

KBA (VC)

JIANGNAM/3T 023614	291455H	SQD/CMB	0	0	US
JIANGNAM/3T 069644	291930H	PLT/CMB	2	0	US WIA NE
JIANGNAM/3T 095675	292015H	PLT/CMB	1	0	US WIA E

9. CASUALTIES.

4. FRIENDLY

(1) WIA: 1 (EVAC)

(2) WIA: 5 (MINOR)

3. ENEMY

(1) KBA: 7 (VC)

(2) DINE: 2

10. UNIT LOCATION. NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

4. M/3/1: BT 033710

GP-4

3F

TOR: 291632Z SEP 68/TT/CONV/285/V-2/TPU

TOD: 1/1-291813Z SEP 68/TT

TOD: 2/1-291640Z SEP 68/TT

TOD: 3/1-HQCO-292100Z SEP 68-COURIER

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CC

ZNY CCCCC

3 P 301510Z SEP 68

FM 1ST MARINES

TO: CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO: FIRST BN FIRST MARINES

SECOND BN FIRST MARINES

THIRD BN FIRST MARINES

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SITREP 300000H - 302400H SEP 68

1. MAJOR OPERATION SUMMARY. NEGATIVE.
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.
3. PLANS SUMMARY. NEGATIVE.
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS. NEGATIVE.
5. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS.

4. CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS. 1ST MARINE (REIN).

(1) (LATE REPORT) 291730H E/2/1 PLAT CMB VIC BY 077657

RECEIVED S/A, A/W AND M-79 FIRE FROM VIC BT 076657, BT 077653

AND BT 065658. CONCURRENTLY 2/1 CP RECEIVED FIRE FROM SAME GRIDS.

RECEIVED FIRE. S/A'S 60MM/81MM AND M-79'S. SEARCHED AREA DISCOVERED

NINE WIA DETAINEES. VILLAGERS ALSO INDICATE TWO VILLAGERS

PAGE TWO 2905825 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

KIA/NO BODIES. WOUNDED WERE TREATED AT BN BAS. FIVE MED EVAC AND FOUR MINOR.

(2) (LATE REPORT) 291940H, F/2/1 SQD CMB VIC BT 071652.

SIGHTED TWO VC MOVING RAPIDLY THROUGH TREELINE VIC BT 071653.

FIRE S/A'S. BOTH DROPPED

SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED TWO WOUNDED VN POSSIBLE VC, A/O WEAPONS.

EVAC TO BN CP. VILLAGERS INDICATE WOUNDED ARE VILLAGERS. RESULTS

TWO DETAINEES (WOUNDED).

(3) (LATE REPORT) 292300H, 1/3/1 SQD CMB VIC AT 962687

SIGHTED TWO VC VIC AT 964689. FIRED, 60MM. SEARCHED

AREA, NEG ASSESSMENT.

(4) 300200H, 3/1/1 PLAT SEC VIC BT 028618 RECEIVED

APPROX 30 ROUNDS 82MM, ORIGIN UNKNOWN. RESULTS ONE KIA, FIVE

WIA (EVAC).

(5) (FOLLOW UP TO 300200H). 300345H, 3/1/1 SQD CMB

VC BT 028618 RECEIVED APPROX 15/60MM ROUNDS, 25/3-40'S, 200/

S/A'S, ROUNDS AND TWO GRENADES. RETURNED FIRE, S/A'S, 60MM,

CLAYMORE MINES, NEG CASUALTIES.

(6) 002614H, C/1/1 PLAT CMB VIC BT 011612 SIGHTED

ACTIVE A/A GUN, POSSIBLY SHOOTING AT BOEING 707 ON TIME

FIRED 60MM & ARTILLERY. RESULTS ONE SECONDARY EXPLOS

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- (7) 290930H, M/3/1 SQD CMB VIC BT 035714 DETAINED ONE
VN WITH QUESTIONABLE ID CARD. EVAC TO BN CP. RESULTS ONE
DETAINEE.
- (8) 300930H, A/1/1 SQD SEC VIC BT 032648 DETONATED
ONE SFO, TYPE UNKNOWN. RESULTS TWO WIA (EVAC), ONE WIA (MINOR).
- (9) 301130H, C/1/1 SQD CMB VIC BT 005610 SIGHTED
TWO VC VIC BT 006608 VC FLED. APPROX 05MIN LATER RECEIVED
FOUR 60MM ROUNDS FROM AREA WHERE VC FLED TO. RET'D FIRE
50MM. SEARCHED AREA. NEG ASSESSMENT.
- (10) 301210H, C/1/1 SQD CMB VIC BT 005310 SIGHTED
TWO ARMED VC VIC BT 006608. FIRED S/A'S AND 60MM MORTARS.
NEG ASSESSMENT.
- (11) 301330H, A/1/1 PLAT CMB VIC BT 045648 MARINE
DETONATED SFO, CHI COM GRENADE, WITH TRIP WIRE. RESULTS ONE
WIA (MINOR).
- (12) 301425H, 1/3/1 SQD CMB VIC AT 985692 MARINE
DETONATED SFO, TYPE UNKNOWN. RESULTS, TWO WIA (EVAC).
- (13) 301600H 3/1/1 SQD CMB VIC BT 018637 DETAINED
THREE VN WITH QUESTIONABLE ID CARDS, RESULTS THREE DETAINEES.
- (14) (FOLLOW UP TO 291425H). 301630H, C/1/1 SQD CMB

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FOUR S825 290 C O N F I D E N T I A L
VC BT 023614. FURTHER INVESTIGATION DISCLOSED, FIVE KIA
(VC) 3NR.

(15) (FOLLOW UP TO 291730H). 301700H, HAS, 2/1 SQD SEC
VC BT 076655 3N S-5 DETAINED ONE VN KNOWN TO BE ON BLACK LIST
(VC CADRE). EVAC TO BN CP. RESULTS ONE DETAINEE.

UNIT	PATROL	AMBUSHES	S&J	LIST	SCOUT				
FT	SQD	PTI	FT	SQD	PLAT	CO	POST	SNIPER	
1/1	0	0	15	4	3	0	0	0	4
N	0	0	11	0	1	5	0	0	4
2/1	0	0	10	1	0	0	0	0	3
N	0	0	17	4	0	10	0	0	3
3/1	0	0	14	1	0	0	0	0	2
N	0	0	10	1	0	19	0	0	0

3-SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

PROVINCE/CORDINATE	DTG	SIZE/TYPE	FRLOSS	SNLOSS	INIT
QUANG NAM BT 077657	291730H	PLT/CMB	0	9	US
QUANG NAM BT 071652	291940H	SQD/CMB	0	2	US
QUANG NAM AT 962687	292300H	SQD/CMB	0	0	US

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

JIANGNAM/3T 028618	300200H	PLT/SEC	6	0	US
JIANGNAM/3T 028618	300345H	SQD/CMB	0	0	US
JIANGNAM/3T 011612	300641H	PLT/CMB	0	0	US
JIANGNAM/3T 035714	300930H	SQD/CMB	0	1	US
JIANGNAM/3T 032648	300930H	SQD/SEC	3	0	VC
JIANGNAM/3T 003610	301130H	SQD/CMB	0	0	US
JIANGNAM/3T 005610	301200H	SQD/CMB	0	0	US
JIANGNAM/3T 045648	301330H	PLT/AMB	1	0	US
JIANGNAM/AT 985692	301425H	SQD/AMB	2	0	VC
JIANGNAM/3T 018537	301600H	SQD/CMB	0	3	US
JIANGNAM/3T 023614	301630H	SQD/CMB	0	5	US
JIANGNAM/3T 076655	301700H	SQD/SEC	0	3	US

3. UNIT LOCATIONS - NO CHANGES.

P-4

BT

TOD:301645Z(TT)/DIV/CON: 190

2/1---301645Z

1/1---301700Z

1ST MARDIV 2109/4 49/50001ER---301900

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

cc
cc

CONFIDENTIAL
SITREP 317000H TO 370000H AUG 68

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS NONE
2. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS NONE
3. PLANS SUMMARY
- A. 1ST BN 1ST MAR
- (1) A/1/1 CONDUCTS DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN CONJUNCTION WITH CERTAIN ELEMENTS OF 51ST ARVN
- (2) B/1/1 CONDUCTS DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED SECTOR AND DEFENDS HA DONG BRIDGE
- (3) C/1/1 CONDUCTS DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN AND VICINITY OF DUC KY AND HA THO BAC AREA
- (4) D/1/1 CONDUCTS DAY/NIGHT COMBAT OPS VIC
- (5) 2/2/1/1 CP CURRENTLY IN CP AWAITING DEPLOYMENT.
- B. 2D BN 1ST MAR
- (1) E/2/1 CONDUCTS INTENSIVE/SATURATION DAY/NIGHT

5-3

PAGE TWO 006 5825X C O N F I D E N T I A L
COMBAT OPERATIONS AS FOLLOWS: ESTABLISHES OP'S
OP'S AT (BT 066666) (BT 066673) AND (BT 068688).
CONDUCTS SECURITY PATROLS (MOTORIZED) FROM BN CP
AT (BT 070656) TO INTERSECTION OF MSR AND BINH KY
ROAD AT (BT 071700) TO IP. THIS PATROL CONTINUES
DURING THE HOUR OF DAYLIGHT, AND TERMINATES
DAILY AT 1800H. IN THE DESERT AREA OF THE ROCKET BELT.
(2) F/2/1 CONDUCTS INTENSIVE/SATURATION TYPE COMBAT/
SECURITY PATROLS ESTABLISHES SMALL UNIT OPS AND
PLATOON/SQUAD AMBUSHES IN THE RIVIERA PORTION
OF THE ROCKET BELT.
(3) G/2/1 CONDUCTS INTENSIVE/SATURATION TYPE DAY/
NIGHT COMBAT PATROLS AS FOLLOWS: ESTABLISHES
OP'S/LP'S AT (BT 046656) AND (BT 054660).
CONDUCTS SECURITY PATROLS (MOTORIZED) FROM BN CP
(BT 070656) TO TY CAU BRIDGE AT (BT 033446)
AND RETURN TO IP. PATROL TERMINATES AT 1800H.
IMMEDIATELY THEREAFTER COMMENCES NIGHT COMBAT
OPERATIONS.
(4) H/2/1 ONE PLAT, OP ON 1ST MP BN SECURITY FOR FOW

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

311502

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE 006 S825X C O N F I D E N T I A L
COMPOUND. ONE PLATOON CONDUCTS SQUAD SIZED
COMBAT/SECURITY PATROLS IN MORTAR BELT. ONE PLATOON
CONDUCTS "HOLE HUNT" DURING THE HOURS OF DAYLIGHT
AND COMBINED NIGHT COMBAT ACTIVITIES IN THE MORTAR
BELT, WITH 3/51ST ARVN.

C. 1ST BN 27TH MAR

(1) A/1/27. CONDUCTS INTENSIVE/SATURATION, DAY/NIGHT
COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THE MORTAR BELT WITHIN NE
SECTOR OF BN TAOR.

(2) B/1/27. CONDUCTS INTENSIVE/SATURATION DAY/NIGHT
COMBAT OPERATIONS IN WESTERN SECTOR OF THE BN TAOR.

(3) C/1/27. CONDUCTS INTENSIVE/SATURATION, DAY/NIGHT
COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THE RICKET BELT, WITHIN SW
SECTOR OF BN TAOR.

(4) D/1/27. CONDUCTS INTENSIVE/SATURATION, DAY/NIGHT
COMBAT OPERATIONS WITHIN BN TAOR THAT INCLUDES
ALL BRIDGES THEREIN.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS NONE

5. SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS

A. CONTROL HEADQUARTERS 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN)

(1) 310735H, D/1/1 SQD MINESWEEP VIC (BT 005633) DIS-
COVERED ONE 82MM MORTAR ROUND (S-D) RIGGED WITH
PRESSURE TYPE DEVICE. DESTROYED.

(2) (INITIAL) 311430H, G/2/1 SQD CMB VIC (BT 072643) DIS-
COVERED TWO DIRECTIONAL MINES POSSIBLE (CDD), CON-
CURRENTLY SQD RECEIVED UNKNOWN NUMBER S/A ROUNDS FROM
APPROX FIVE NVA FROM VIC (BT 071640).

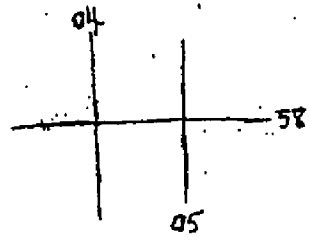
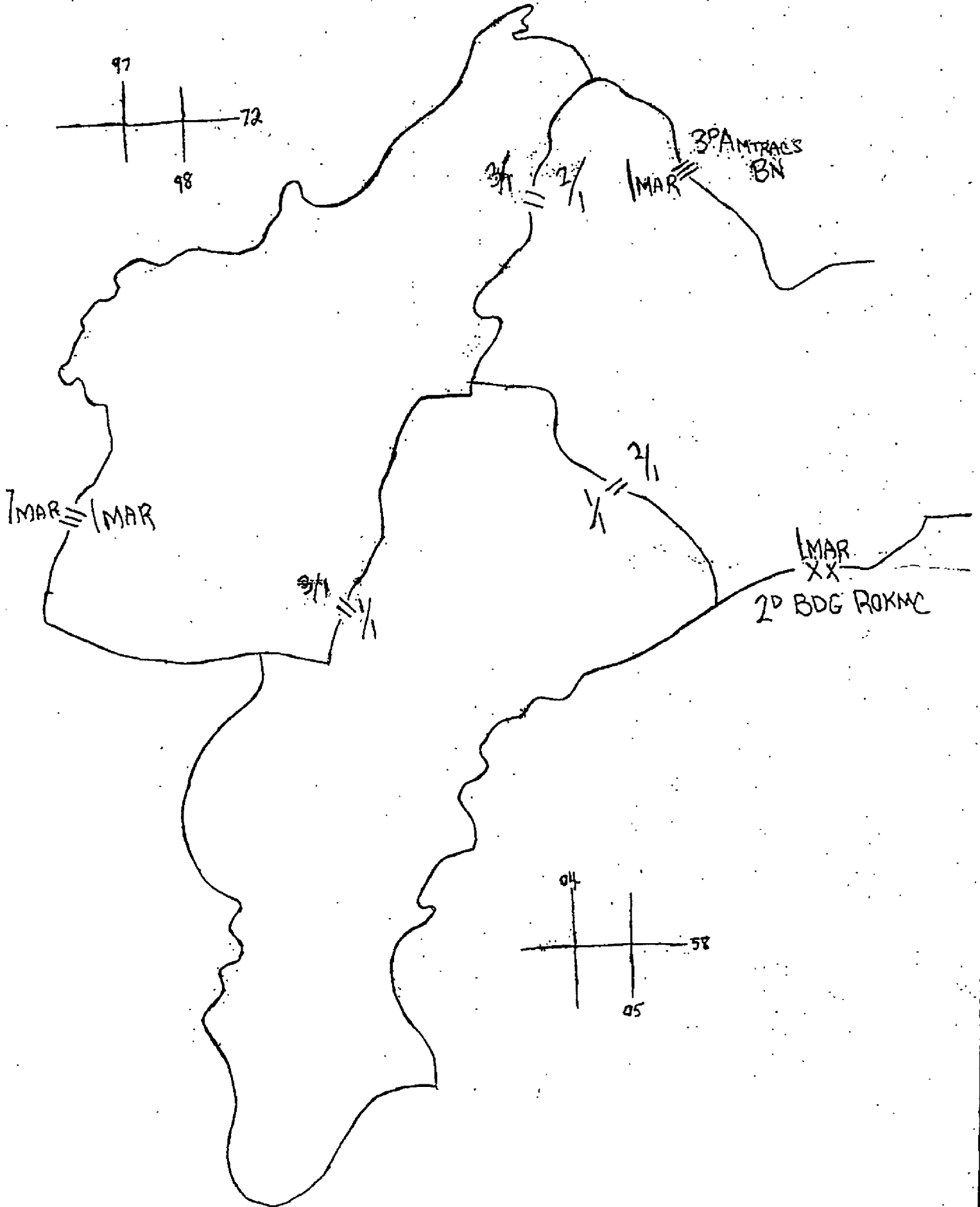
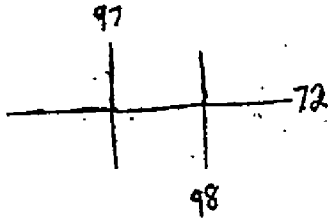
PAGE FOUR 006 S825X C O N F I D E N T I A L
REMAINDER OF PLATOON WAS DEPLOYED FROM CO CP TO
ASSIST SQUAD. ENROUTE RECEIVED FOUR 60MM MORTAR
ROUNDS. RETURNED FIRE, S/A APPROX 80 ROUNDS
NVA BROKE CONTACT AND FLED. AREA SEARCHED NEG
ASSESSMENT. RESULTS TWO KIA (USMC) TWO WIA
(MED EVAC) AND TWO WIA (MINOR) MED EVAC COMPLETED
311552H. MINES DESTROYED

B. WEATHER HAD NO ADVERSE CONDITIONS IN OPERATIONS CONDUCTED
BY THIS ORGANIZATION DURING THIS REPORTING PERIOD.

C. RECAP OF BN OPERATIONS

UNIT	PAIRS	AMBUSH	SAD	LISTEN	SCOUT	CLEANING
1/1	0	0	0	0	0	0

CONFIDENTIAL



72
98

62
09
08